



**ANNUAL BUDGET  
2015/16 TO 2017/18  
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS**

---

**NKOMAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY  
MP324**

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- At [www.nkomazi.gov.za](http://www.nkomazi.gov.za)

## Table of Contents

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>4</b>
1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT .....	4
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS .....	12
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	13
RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR .....	20
1.4.....	21
<b>2 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION .....</b>	<b>41</b>
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS .....	41
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP .....	44
2.3 SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES- SA1-SA35 .....	46
2.4 LIST OF CAPITAL ITEMS.....	77
2.5 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS.....	82
2.6 ANNEXURE A –TARRIF SCHEDULE .....	83
2.7 MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE .....	98

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MM	Municipal Manager	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MWIG	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
DBSA	Development Bank of Southern Africa	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
DoRB	Division of Revenue Bill	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DWA	Department of Water Affairs	MDRG	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant
EE	Employment Equity	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
EM	Executive Mayor	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
FBS	Free basic services	PMS	Performance Management System
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PPP	Public Private Partnership
HR	Human Resources	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
IT	Information Technology	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
kℓ	kilolitre	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
km	kilometre	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
KPA	Key Performance Area		
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		
kWh	kilowatt		
ℓ	litre		
LED	Local Economic Development		

## Part 1 – Annual Budget

### 1.1 Mayor's Report

**BUDGET SPEECH PRESENTED BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR, CLLR T.S. KHOZA PRESENTED ON THE OCCASSION OF THE TABLING OF THE 2015/16 MUNICIPAL BUDGET.**

Honourable Speaker,  
Esteemed Traditional Leaders Present,  
The honourable Chief Whip and Councillors,  
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers,  
Station Commissioners present  
Circuit Managers in our Midst  
Representatives from TSB  
Representatives from the Sake Kammer  
Representatives from NSSF  
Representatives from Tourism Organizations  
Representatives from Nafcoc  
CDWs and Officials, Malalane and Lebombo Taxi Associations  
Representatives from the Nkomazi Council of Churches  
Leaders Labour Formations  
Members of the Public,  
Distinguished Guests,  
Comrades, Ladies and Gentlemen:  
Good day, Goeie more', Hhami Xaweta, Sanibonani.

Honourable Speaker; It is that time of the year once again where we look in retrospect to the service journey that we have travelled together. As we ponder on the successes and challenges that we have confronted in the outgoing fiscal year; we are equally able to use the benefit of hindsight to plan and budget for better interventions in the ensuing year.

I would accordingly like to take this opportunity and welcome all our esteemed guests and stakeholders to this important occasion.

Such an occasion is particularly significant honourable Speaker because since 1994, local government has been a primary site for the delivery of basic services in our country.

It is common knowledge that Nkomazi Municipality has in the past decade made significant progress in providing the residents of Nkomazi with clean running water, sanitation, electricity, shelter, waste removal and roads.

We remain mindful however Honourable Speaker that some of our growing communities in the rural areas are still without basic services.

We are committed working in partnership with our institutions of traditional leadership and sector departments to eradicate the remaining service delivery backlogs.

It is important however that we point out that a firm service delivery foundation has been laid to provide a basis for the acceleration of service delivery in our communities.

It is primarily for this reason therefore; as we table this draft budget for the 2015/2016 Financial Year, which is the ultimate year of our term in office since our election in May 2011; that we are eager to reflect on our achievements, the challenges that we have identified; as well as our proposed IDP and budgetary interventions that we believe will be able to mitigate the adverse effects of the identified service delivery challenges on our people.

In improving performance as far as the delivery of services is concerned; the national government together with the provincial government have since launched the back to basics approach, which aims at tracking the implementation of service delivery for the next five years.

The Back to Basics strategy is premised mainly on the five pillars of municipal governance.

Its key focus is that of ensuring that the execution of the most basic municipal functions happens in accordance with the set standards in municipalities. The following are the key pillars of the strategy:

- Good Governance,
- Public Participation,
- Basic Services,
- Sound Financial Management and
- Building Capable Institutions

As Nkomazi Municipality we can confirm that no effort will be spared in the pursuit of those objectives.

Honourable Speaker as you may be well aware; Nkomazi Municipality was recently selected by the provincial government to be the host for this years' provincial Africa Day celebrations.

About a fourth night ago more than 500 Nkomazi residents together with foreign nationals marched in Schoemansdal in support of the national call for No Xenophobic violence against foreign nationals .

In this regard we would like to thank the people of Nkomazi who ever since the xenophobic violence erupted in the country; they chose to exercise restraint and embraced our brothers and sisters from other countries.

Xenophobic violence has no place in our country and anywhere in the world. We encourage all our people to continue with the spirit of Ubuntu and recognise that forced migration can happen to anyone including us South Africans.

Honourable Speaker let me on the same vein touch on the subject of youth development in Nkomazi. I will indicate in this particular regard as we enter the youth month that Nkomazi municipality is committed to the development of the youth and recognises that they are the future of our communities.

I am reminded in this regard Honourable Speaker of the words once uttered by the late stalwart of our liberation struggle (Isithwalandwe) Cde. Oliver Reginald Tambo; when he said “A nation that does not invest in its youth has no future”

I am quoting these words deliberately ladies and gentlemen because I am fully aware that they are applicable to all of us here.

As a municipality, as families, as communities, as institutions, we all bear a similar responsibility to invest in the youth of our communities because indeed they are the leaders of tomorrow.

It is for this reason as a municipality that we have remained steadfast in our Student Bursary Programme that we initiated a few years ago.

Today many young school leavers who would ordinarily have struggled with registration fees in tertiary institutions have been given a head-start by the municipality through our Bursary Programme.

We continue year-on-year Honourable Speaker to absorb into our system a number of young people from Nkomazi through our learnership programmes.

We believe that by exposing the youth to practical work environments; we are equipping them with the necessary practical skills which will ensure that they gain sufficient experience to be able to apply for and obtain jobs anywhere.

We have also become renowned for our uncompromising stance in the fight against the HIV/AIDS pandemic.

We remain committed Honourable speaker in pursuing the goal of zero new infections in Nkomazi. We are convinced that with the support of all our stakeholders and our communities; we will achieve this target.

Honourable Speaker the Premier of the Province Hon. DD Mabuza during the state of the province address intimated on the direction that the province will be taking in terms of the re-positioning of our province as a prime destination from investment and tourism.

In this regard he said “As part of destination profiling and branding, we will ensure that our marketing programmes entrench the new Mpumalanga brand. In doing this, we will work with regional partners to undertake joint marketing initiatives, including the strengthening of the regional integration projects such as the TRILAND Brand and Umsebe Accord”

We are proud Honourable Speaker as Nkomazi Municipality that the Umsebe Accord project which we started as a four city project back in 2002; has become the blue print for regional economic integration and provincial branding.

As we all know Mbombela will be hosting the Umsebe annual events this year. The province has committed massive resources to ensure that the Regional Economic Summit that will be hosted under the Umsebe theme becomes a success.

As Nkomazi we are committed to ensuring that the fruits that will emerge from this increased interest in our initiatives are shared by the people of Nkomazi.

Honourable Speaker on the 30<sup>th</sup> of June 2014 I presented an Annual Budget and IDP for 2014/15 financial year. I am here today to also give a progress report on the advances that we have made on some of the major projects that we have undertaken during the period under review.

It should be borne in mind that due to strategic reprioritisation; a large portion of the budget during the period under review went to water services.

The primary reason for this decision as members would know was the strategic directive and focus by our provincial government; which was geared towards ensuring that every citizen in our province has access to portable water.

We can confirm that as direct outcome of that decision; we diverted a number of other projects to create space for water services projects in our IDP and Budget for the relevant financial year.

We are proud to report that significant progress has been made in this regard and a number of those projects are already complete or nearing completion.

Highlighted below are the performance highlights on some of the projects as indicated:

Project Location	Project Name	Project Status	Completion date
1. Mangweni	Mangweni Bulk Water Supply(6km of 315 mm upvc bulk line,3ML GROUND RESERVOIR 0.3 ML ELEVATED TANK PUMP HOUSE AND WATER RETICULATION	70 % Construction	To be completed by 30 June 2015
2. Tonga	Tonga D Elevated Tank +Water Reticulation(0.24ML+3km)	80% Construction	To be completed by 30 June 2015
3. Mangweni	Mangweni Bulk Water Supply and Water Reticulation	90% Construction	To be completed by 30 June 2015
4. Langeloop	Langeloop water reticulation	70% Construction	To be completed by 30 September 2015
5. Mzinti	Mzinti water reticulation and pump-house	90% Construction	To be completed by 30 June 2015
6. Naas	Nhlalakahle Electricity House Connections	100%	
7. Mdladla	Mdladla Electricity House Connections	65%	To be completed by 30 June 2015
8. Tonga	Tonga Electricity House Connections	45%	To be completed by 30 June 2015

Honourable Speaker Siyaqhuba; there are a few other projects that are slightly behind schedule ;but we are committed as a municipality through our acceleration plans to making sure that all of the projects are finalised and handed over to the beneficiary communities.

Honourable speaker from the 14<sup>th</sup> -30<sup>th</sup> April 2015; as a leadership we undertook several public consultation programmes in which we presented the draft Budget and IDP to several communities in Nkomazi.

We are satisfied Honourable Speaker that the budget decisions that we have made are reflective of the developmental aspirations of our communities on the ground.

I am therefore humbled Honourable Speaker to present for approval the **2015/2016** Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) for the **2015/16** ,**2016/17** and **2017/18** financial years.

The MTREF proposes a total budget of **R 996 million** for the **2015/16** financial year.

It appropriates a total operating expenditure of **R582.3 million** for **2015/16** financial year, **R638.2 million** for the **2016/17** financial year and **R666.1 million** for the **2017/18** financial year.

The draft budget further proposes a total capital expenditure of **R413.2 million** for **2015/16** financial year, **R343.6 million** for the **2016/17** financial year and **R366.1 million** for the **2017/18** financial year.

Honourable Speaker; we can confirm without any equivocation that no effort was spared in making sure that the compilation of this draft budget was executed in a manner which complies with the relevant provisions of the MFMA and budget related regulations.

On tariff increases Honourable Speaker let me indicate that the tariff increases for the 2015/16 budget have been determined at **8%** on **property rates**, **12.2%** on **electricity** and **12%** for **water, sanitation, refuse and other services**.

Bulk purchases on **electricity** also increased by **14.24%** which is in line with the guidelines of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

Honourable Speaker our capital expenditure patterns continue to reflect a consistent agenda to address backlogs in the provision of basic services and the renewal of the infrastructure of existing network services.

The draft budget in line with the imperatives of the provincial government has a greater bias towards the eradication of existing backlogs in water services.



Set out below are the budget decisions that we believe have been inspired by the masses of our people as well as strategic direction that we have all adopted.

## 1. Water Services

Honourable Speaker as indicated above the eradication of backlogs in the provision of water services is a key focus of our municipality and our province. It accordingly for this reason that a significant portion of this budget has been appropriated for water services infrastructure.

we are accordingly injecting an amount of **R 15.9 Million** towards the upgrading of **water services reticulation** and **bulk infrastructure projects** in the following communities; **Kamdladla ; Mbuzini (Baqwa ,Mabundzeni and Durban) ;Magudu; Block B (Joe Slovo) ;Mandulo;Block C (Phakama) ; Nhlabaville and Tonga.**

We will be deploying a further **R 108.2 Million** for the extension of **water reticulation and bulk infrastructure projects** in the areas of **Malalane, Hectorspruit, Marloth Park, Komatipoort, Kamaqhekeza, Sikhwahlane, Louisville, langeloop, Phosaville, Tonga, Shongwe Hospital, Mangweni, Masibekela and Dludluma.**

An additional **R 112.3 Million** has been appropriated for the implementation of **water reticulation** and **bulk infrastructure projects for water services** in the areas of **Langeloop (sebokeng and bhekisisa) , Kamhlushwa (Nyathi scheme) ,Masibekela , Mangweni, Schoemansdal, Jeppes Reef,Buffelspruit ,Ngwenyeni, Block C and Block B (Nkanini).**

A further allocation of **R 35 Million** from the **Water Services Operating Grant** and the **Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant** respectively has also be deployed for the refurbishment of our water services infrastructure in Nkomazi.

## 2. Electricity

Honourable Speaker we remain convinced that access to electricity should be considered as a basic human right.

The extension of electricity to an increasing number of communities year-on-year is reflective of the uncompromising stance that we have adopted in terms of the eradication of electricity backlogs in our communities.

In this regards we can indicate that an amount of **R 10 Million** from the **Integrated National Electricity Grant (INEG)** has been appropriated for **electrification projects** in various communities in Nkomazi.

An additional **R 3 Million** from our **own revenue** will be commissioned towards **electrification projects** in **Marloth Park** as well as the **upgrading** of our **electrical sub-stations.**

### 3. Community Facilities

Honourable Speaker as we endeavour to strike a balance between meeting basic community's needs, strengthening the local economy and improving social cohesion; we recognise the centrality of community facilities in nation building.

It is accordingly for this purpose that we are investing an amount of **R 9 Million** towards the upgrading of the **Mangweni Sport facility, Mbuzini Stadium** and the **Boschfontein Community Hall**.

We will also deploy an additional **R 11 Million** towards the upgrading of the **Block B Community Hall** and the **Driekoppies Stadium**. The renovation of the **Komatipoort Info Centre** will receive a **R 2 Million** injection.

### 4. Roads

Accessible road infrastructure is a critical component of economic growth and social development in our communities. It provides the required impetus for the quicker movement of goods, services and our people.

We are accordingly allocating an amount of **R 30.9 Million** towards the **upgrading of bus routes** in the areas of **Driekoppies, Shulzendal, Boschfontein, Mafambisa** and **Nkungwini**.

### 5. Sanitation

Honourable Speaker decent sanitation remains one of the services that are necessary for the dignity of our people. We are therefore uncompromising in the drive to ensure that our people have access to decent sanitation.

We will in this regard be deploying an amount of **R 24.5 Million** towards **improving sewage services** in our communities.

### 6. Solid Waste Management and Disposal

Solid waste management is another critical aspect of our drive towards entrenching decent sanitation in our communities.

We believe that the municipality should spare no effort in making sure that our solid waste management and disposal capacity is equal to the challenge.

In pursuance of this objective we are appropriating an allocation of **R 4.4 Million** towards the **Nkomazi Landfill site** and the purchasing of **2x Refuse Trucks**.

Honourable Speaker we recognise as we conclude our final lap of the current term of office that whilst a lot has been achieved since we assumed office in May 2011; a lot more work lies ahead.

Madiba taught us to embrace the courage of our convictions when he said "after climbing one great hill; one only discovers that there are many more hills to climb.

We are greatly encouraged however that as we climb each hill, our people are always right there behind us; giving us the encouragement that we need in order to go further for their benefit.

Honourable Speaker as I conclude my address may I also mention that we are concluding the current financial year limping and with a heavy heart as we have lost several staff members including two Directors in our institution.

Members will recall that we have lost the Director for Infrastructure Development; the Late Mr. Weekend Nhlambo (May his soul rest in peace); we have also lost the Chief Financial Officer Mr. Bongani Khoza who has resigned.

We are doing everything in our power to ensure that those unexpected departures do not impact negatively on our capacity to deliver services to our people.

We are convinced that through our collective wisdom and unity of purpose; we will be able to achieve the grand ambitions that are espoused in this budget statement.

Each one of us must take individual and collective responsibility in making sure that the aspirations that we seek to fulfil through this budget are realised.

Allow me Honourable Speaker to take this opportunity and thank the Council of Nkomazi Municipality for its on-going support and guidance to me and my colleagues in the Executive; as we endeavour to fulfil every mandate delegated to us by council.

Members of the portfolio committees and all other committees of council; we also thank you for your commitment and courageous work ethic.

We further recognise the indispensable role played by our administrative personnel and stakeholders. We encourage you to work even harder in the upcoming financial year in order to produce the kind of audit outcomes that we can all be proud of.

Honourable Speaker this draft budget and IDP is an expression of the aspirations of our people. On its own it cannot achieve the desired outcomes.

It requires the discipline and commitment of men and women who will be resolute in making sure that the institution does not punch below its weight; and that all institutional efforts are in kilt with the set norms and standards as well as the aspirations of our people.

Honourable Speaker I present for adoption the IDP and Budget for the 2015/16 financial year.

**I THANK YOU**

## 1.2 Council Resolutions

On 05 June 2015 the Council of Nkomazi Local Municipality met in Schoemandal Community Hall to consider the final draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16. Under resolution number **NKM: S-GCM: A060/2015** the Council resolved the following:

1. The draft annual budget as set out in the following tables:
  - Table A1- Executive Summary
  - Table A2-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - Table A3-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - Table A4-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type);
  - Table A5-Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
  - Table A6-Budgeted Financial Position;
  - Table A7-Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - Table A8-Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - Table-A9-Asset management; and
  - Table A10-Basic service delivery measurement.
  
2. The council acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2015 as set out in annexure A pages 83-97:
  - The tariffs for property rates
  - The tariffs for electricity
  - The tariffs for water
  - The tariffs for sanitation
  - The tariffs for solid waste
  - The tariffs for other services

### 1.3 Executive Summary

In terms of section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.

Section 16(2) further stipulates that in order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

The Medium Term Budget Policy Statement highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011. GDP growth is projected to improve over the medium term as infrastructure constraints ease, private investment recovers and exports grow. Economic growth is expected to rise gradually over the medium term, reaching 3 per cent by 2017.

Key priorities of government are to reshape South Africa's urban environment through integrated spatial planning, investment in dynamic city development, integrated housing and transport programmes, and support for business activity and job creation.

The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) priorities for structural reform over the period ahead include:

- **Building the capacity of local government through the "back to basics" approach** which will focus on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. Local government should be effective and efficient; and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery.
- Reshaping South Africa's urban environment through **integrated spatial planning and an expansion of the municipal debt market**. Municipalities play a critical role in growing the economy through well-planned and well-managed urbanisation. In order to achieve this, large municipalities require massive investment to stimulate growth, maintain infrastructure and ensure that basic services are provided for growing populations. Over the next three years, the government will roll-out a new approach to local government infrastructure financing. Incentives will be introduced to encourage large urban municipalities to promote more compact, efficient and equitable cities.
- **Sustainable job creation** remains a national priority, the municipality has been allocated an amount of R 4.8 million particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme and to explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering services.

The cost containment measures as set out in MFMA Circular No.70 to ensure savings on the focus areas namely, consultancy fees, travel and related costs, advertising, catering and event costs as well as previous MFMA Circulars was adopted in compilation of this budget. With the municipality's limited financial resources and also taking into account the factors of the National budget review the 2014/15 annual budget has further prioritised funds to ensure key objectives are achieved and well-performing programmes are supported.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk electricity (due to tariff increases from Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies.

The budget-related policies were reviewed during the budget preparation process and are tabled to council to be issued for public comments for the period April 2015. The amendments to the budget-related policies are included in part two (2) of this budget document on 2.4 under the overview of budget related policies

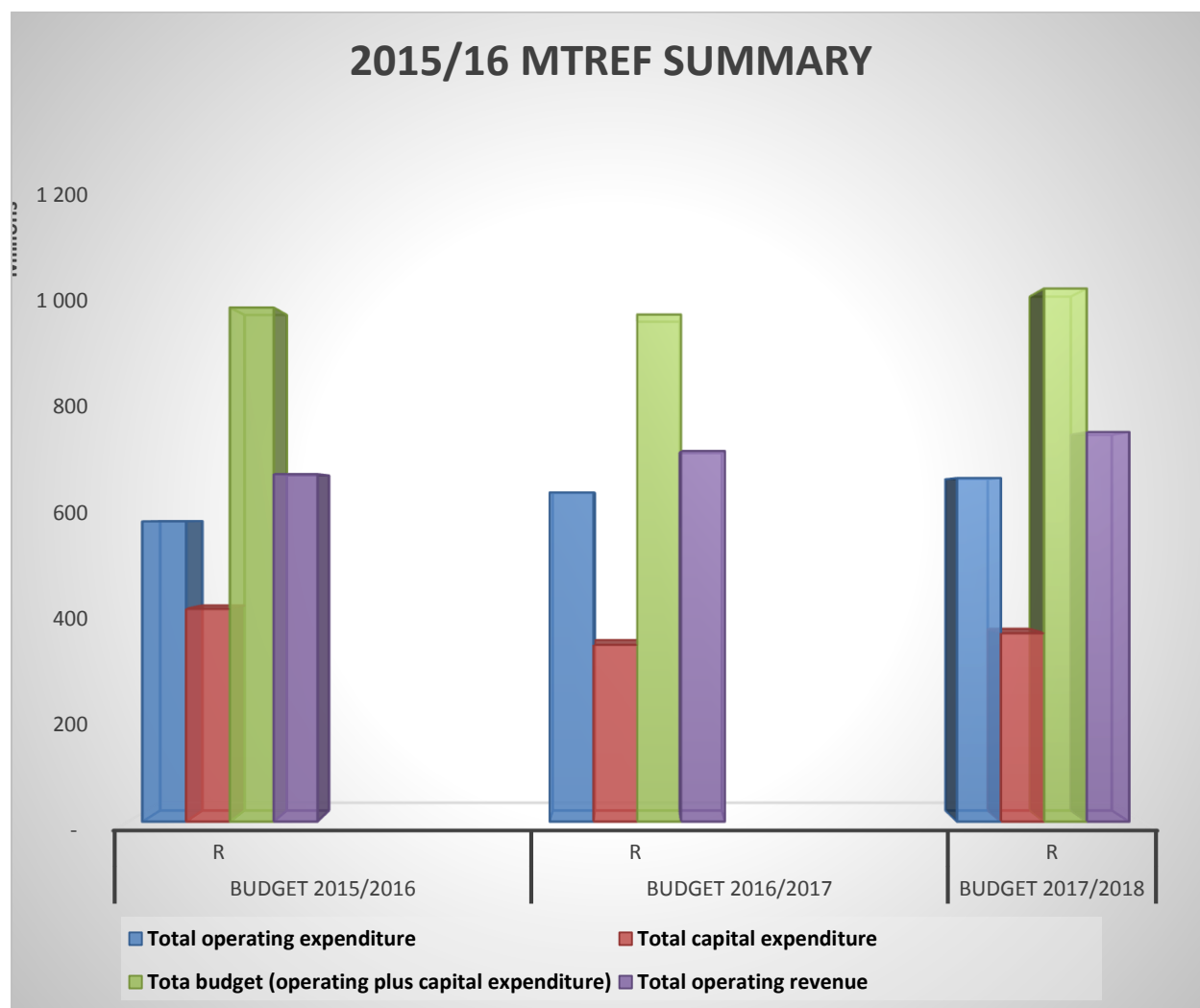
The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality, for instance the cost of bulk water and electricity. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the Division of Revenue Act;
- The annual budget herewith presented provides the appropriation of funds in the MTREF as follows:

Description	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017
	R	R	R
Total operating expenditure	582 320 987	638 285 796	666 098 060
Total capital expenditure	413 179 260	343 664 487	366 164 523
<b>Total budget(operating plus capital expenditure)</b>	<b>995 500 247</b>	<b>981 950 283</b>	<b>1 032 262 583</b>
Total operating revenue	673 686 804	718 324 357	755 101 450

- ✓ Total operating revenue of R673.7 million for 2015/16 financial year, R718.3 million for the 2016/17 financial year and R755.1 million for the 2017/18 financial year.
- ✓ Total operating expenditure of R582.3 million for 2015/16 financial year, R638.2 million for the 2016/17 financial year and R666.1 million for the 2017/18 financial year.
- ✓ Total capital expenditure of R413.1 million for 2015/16 financial year, R343.6 million for the 2016/17 financial year and R366.1 million for the 2017/18 financial year.

The annual budget high level summary is graphically presented as follows:



In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2015/16 Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Description  R Millions	2014/15  Adjusted Budget		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Budget Year 2015/16		Budget Year1 2016/17		Budget Year2 2017/18	
		%		%		%		%
<b><u>Revenue By Source</u></b>								
Property rates	81 773	14%	88 315	13%	95 380	13%	103 011	14%
Service charges - electricity revenue	59 784	10%	79 972	12%	89 728	12%	100 675	13%
Service charges - water revenue	14 832	3%	17 191	3%	19 254	3%	21 564	3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 826	1%	4 285	1%	4 799	1%	5 375	1%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 439	1%	6 527	1%	7 833	1%	9 399	1%
Service charges - other	–	0%	–	0%	–	0%	–	0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	5 163	1%	5 680	1%	6 248	1%	6 873	1%
Interest earned - external investments	662	0%	728	0%	801	0%	881	0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 633	0%	1 796	0%	1 976	0%	2 174	0%
Dividends received	–	0%	–	0%	–	0%	–	0%
Fines	8 802	2%	9 683	1%	10 651	1%	11 716	2%
Licences and permits	20	0%	22	0%	25	0%	27	0%
Agency services	13 334	2%	14 667	2%	16 134	2%	17 747	2%
Transfers recognised - operational	371 742	65%	436 751	65%	456 620	64%	465 895	62%
Other revenue	6 614	1%	8 070	1%	8 877	1%	9 765	1%
Gains on disposal of PPE								
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>573 625</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>673 687</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>718 324</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>755 101</b>	<b>100%</b>



### Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

In the 2014/15 financial year, projected revenue from rates and services charges totals R165.6 million or 29 per cent of total revenue. Revenue is expected to increase to R196.3 million, R216.9 million and R240.0 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 respectively. The above table excludes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

The increment on tariffs for the 2015/16 budget is **8%** on property rates, **12.2%** on electricity and **12%** for water, sanitation, refuse and other services. The overall impact of tariff increase on household is reflected in annexure A on pages 76 to 90.

Operating grants and transfers totals R436.3 million in the 2015/16 financial year and steadily increases to R465.9 million by 2017/18. The following table reflect the breakdown of the operational grants:

Description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 1 2016/17	Budget Year 2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>			
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>			
<b>National Government:</b>			
Local Government Equitable Share	423 037 000	448 779 000	457 585 000
Finance Management	1 600 000	1 625 000	1 700 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	930 000	957 000	1 033 000
EPWP Incentive	4 762 000	0	0
MIG-PMU Operational	5 045 740	5 258 513	5 577 477
HIV/AIDS Grant (IOM)	1 376 0505		
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>436 750 790</b>	<b>456 619 513</b>	<b>465 895 477</b>

**Summary of expenditure classified by type**

Description R thousand	2014/15 Adjusted Budget		2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
			Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year1 2016/17	%	Budget Year2 2017/18	%
<b><u>Expenditure By Type</u></b>								
Employee related costs	226 261	39%	246 785	42%	251 664	39%	251 301	38%
Remuneration of councillors	19 121	3%	21 690	4%	23 536	4%	23 491	4%
Debt impairment	17 045	3%	17 966	3%	18 936	3%	19 939	3%
Depreciation & asset impairment	64 397	11%	67 874	12%	71 540	11%	75 331	11%
Finance charges	1 330	0%	781	0%	1 034	0%	1 088	0%
Bulk purchases	71 543	12%	81 622	14%	93 130	15%	106 270	16%
Other materials	1 727	0%	1 436	0%	1 173	0%	1 235	0%
Contracted services	22 489	4%	21 410	4%	20 722	3%	21 820	3%
Transfers and grants	231	0%	223	0%	235	0%	247	0%
Other expenditure	152 364	26%	122 535	21%	156 318	24%	165 375	25%
Loss on disposal of PPE								0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>666 098</b>	<b>100%</b>

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals **R268.5 million** which includes **R21.7 million** for remuneration of councillors equals to **46%** of the total operating expenditure. The Salary Wage Collective Agreement Period for the period 01 July 2012 to 31 June 2015 has come to an end, in the absence thereof, the municipality has budgeted a percentage increase of **7%** for the 2015/16 financial year, and an annual increase of **5.5% and 5.3%** has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. However the 7% increase for the 2015/16 financial year is not reflective on the figures above due to the following reasons:

- The 2015/16 salary budget is based on the actual amounts of the 2014/15 which are lower than the budgeted amount and also the municipality was gazetted an amount of R4.8 million for EPWP grant for the 2015/16 which is not gazetted for the 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years.

Bulk purchases on electricity increased by **14.24%** which is in line with the guidelines of the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).

### Summary of Capital Expenditure and Sources

Description	2014/15 Adjusted Budget	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year1 2016/17	Budget Year2 2017/18
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>				
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>250 397 356</b>	<b>397 079 260</b>	<b>343 664 487</b>	<b>366 164 523</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	238 862 356	382 574 260	343 064 487	366 164 523
Public contributions & donations				
Borrowing				
Internally generated funds	11 535 000	30 605 000	600 000	0
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>250 397 356</b>	<b>413 179 260</b>	<b>343 664 487</b>	<b>366 164 523</b>

The annual capital budget of R413.2 million for 2015/16 is 65 per cent above when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget. The increase is due to more capital conditional grants allocated to the municipality. The capital programme is at R343.7 million in the 2016/17 financial year and R366.2 million in 2016/17. The capital budget funded by the municipality's revenue has been is at R30.6 million.

Capital grants and transfers totals R382.7 million in the 2015/16 financial year and decreases to R366.1 million by 2017/18. The following table reflect the breakdown of the capital grants:

Description	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year1 2016/17	Budget Year2 2017/18
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	214 334 260	223 372 487	236 921 523
Integrated National Electrification Programme	10 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant	4 500 000	4 500 000	5 000 000
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (MWIG)	118 740 000	70 192 000	85 243 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant (MDRG)	20 000 000	20 000 000	-
Water Services Operating Grant (WSOG)	15 000 000	15 000 000	19 000 000
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>382 574 260</b>	<b>343 064 487</b>	<b>366 164 523</b>

The 2015 DoRB introduces a new grant namely; the Municipal Disaster Recovery grant to be administered by the National Disaster Management Centre in the Department of Cooperative Governance, is used to rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by disasters Department. The detailed capital items for the MTREF is set out on page 75-89

Departmental capital allocations for 2015/2016 as per the basic service delivery are as follows:

- ✓ R15.7 million for electricity services, R5.7 million funded from internal sources and
- ✓ R10 million funded from INEG.
  
- ✓ R298 million for water services, R3.2 million funded from internal sources, R15 million from WSOG, R141.1 million from MIG, R118.7 million from MWIG and R20 million from MDRG.
  
- ✓ R24.5 million for sanitation services R20 million funded from MIG and R4.5 million from Household Infrastructure Grant (RHIG)
  
- ✓ R33.5 million for roads services R31.1 million funded from MIG and R2.4 million funded from internal sources.
  
- ✓ R4.8 million for refuse removal services R2 million funded from MIG and R2.8 million from internal sources.

## RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

1. That the council consider the draft annual budget as set out in the following tables:
  - Table A1- Executive Summary
  - Table A2-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  
  - Table A3-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - Table A4-Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type);
  - Table A5-Multi-year and single year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source.
  - Table A6-Budgeted Financial Position;
  - Table A7-Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - Table A8-Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - Table-A9-Asset management; and
  - Table A10-Basic service delivery measurement.

2. That the council acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2015 as set out in annexure A pages 75-89:
  - The tariffs for property rates
  - The tariffs for electricity
  - The tariffs for water
  - The tariffs for sanitation
  - The tariffs for solid waste
  - The tariffs for other service

#### 1.4

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2015/16 budget and MTREF as tabled to Council.

Table A1 - Budget Summary

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	36 458	59 401	56 328	81 773	81 773	81 773	88 315	95 380	103 011
Service charges	57 129	69 205	–	97 580	83 881	83 881	107 974	121 613	137 013
Investment revenue	2 309	3 048	1 794	2 662	662	662	728	801	881
Transfers recognised - operational	245 240	274 787	313 100	364 477	371 742	371 742	436 751	456 620	465 895
Other own revenue	18 409	47 272	19 387	31 179	35 567	35 567	39 918	43 910	48 301
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>359 544</b>	<b>453 712</b>	<b>390 609</b>	<b>577 671</b>	<b>573 625</b>	<b>573 625</b>	<b>673 687</b>	<b>718 324</b>	<b>755 101</b>
Employee costs	180 219	200 075	–	226 292	226 261	226 261	246 785	251 664	251 301
Remuneration of councillors	12 787	18 233	19 137	19 121	19 121	19 121	21 690	23 536	23 491
Depreciation & asset impairment	59 977	53 370	–	64 397	64 397	64 397	67 874	71 540	75 331
Finance charges	2 371	1 182	1 822	930	1 330	1 330	781	1 034	1 088
Materials and bulk purchases	53 540	56 038	1 193	73 196	73 270	73 270	83 058	94 303	107 505
Transfers and grants	–	97	–	211	231	231	223	235	247
Other expenditure	152 080	170 149	4 801	197 336	191 898	191 898	161 910	195 976	207 135
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>460 975</b>	<b>499 143</b>	<b>26 952</b>	<b>581 483</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(101 431)</b>	<b>(45 431)</b>	<b>363 657</b>	<b>(3 811)</b>	<b>(2 883)</b>	<b>(2 883)</b>	<b>91 366</b>	<b>80 039</b>	<b>89 003</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	140 840	142 972	169 208	219 382	226 792	226 792	382 574	343 064	366 165
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>532 865</b>	<b>215 570</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>532 865</b>	<b>215 570</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>157 309</b>	<b>131 945</b>	<b>154 126</b>	<b>230 907</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	140 840	142 972	137 287	219 382	250 397	250 397	382 574	343 064	366 165
Public contributions & donations	–	–	3 752	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	16 470	–	13 087	11 525	11 535	11 535	30 605	600	–
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>157 309</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>154 126</b>	<b>230 907</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	52 150	72 820	114 858	122 829	139 666	118 095	222 458	384 125	558 727
Total non current assets	1 331 935	1 408 987	1 535 306	1 753 470	1 721 306	1 721 306	2 064 581	2 336 743	2 627 613
Total current liabilities	111 189	140 719	243 667	91 944	175 307	209 301	183 967	195 297	206 206
Total non current liabilities	3 829	3 117	23 356	2 417	2 417	23 050	22 081	21 477	20 873
Community wealth/Equity	1 269 067	1 337 972	1 383 141	1 598 711	1 683 637	1 607 050	2 080 990	2 504 093	2 959 261
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	163 720	139 920	179 706	260 803	379 865	246 961	503 952	452 710	484 047
Net cash from (used) investing	(157 309)	(131 945)	(182 280)	(230 907)	(250 397)	(250 397)	(382 574)	(343 064)	(366 165)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1 889)	(1 842)	(1 075)	(365)	(365)	(365)	–	–	–
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>7 614</b>	<b>3 965</b>	<b>37 302</b>	<b>137 502</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>121 542</b>	<b>231 187</b>	<b>349 070</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>									
Cash and investments available	1 481	7 614	3 965	37 302	54 140	164	121 542	231 187	349 070
Application of cash and investments	49 327	70 453	3 194	12 993	113 752	128 404	98 146	69 049	30 839
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(47 845)</b>	<b>(62 838)</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>24 309</b>	<b>(59 612)</b>	<b>(128 239)</b>	<b>23 396</b>	<b>162 138</b>	<b>318 230</b>
<b>Asset management</b>									
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 331 935	1 408 983	34 658	215 779	1 721 306	1 721 306	2 064 411	2 336 573	2 627 444
Depreciation & asset impairment	59 977	53 370	–	64 397	64 397	64 397	67 874	71 540	75 331
Renewal of Existing Assets	48 088	83 721	108 580	50 253	84 734	84 734	199 037	82 888	82 000
Repairs and Maintenance	21 675	22 682	13 978	38 151	26 093	26 093	21 914	29 284	30 836
<b>Free services</b>									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	2 848	2 534	2 534	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614	3 614
Revenue cost of free services provided	1 848	3 614	1 848	24 853	23 773	23 773	23 773	23 773	23 773
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>									
Water:	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Sanitation/sewage:	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Energy:	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Refuse:	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77

**Explanatory notes to Table A1 - Budget Summary**

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts tabled to Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

**Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>157 199</b>	<b>229 950</b>	<b>226 402</b>	<b>265 328</b>	<b>259 733</b>	<b>259 733</b>	<b>267 641</b>	<b>280 906</b>	<b>293 274</b>
Executive and council	–	6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
Budget and treasury office	151 707	219 072	211 873	253 666	248 376	248 376	256 357	273 732	285 384
Corporate services	5 492	4 632	6 993	6 233	5 928	5 928	6 521	7 173	7 891
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>3 567</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>15 198</b>	<b>15 198</b>	<b>9 870</b>	<b>10 857</b>	<b>11 943</b>
Community and social services	78	80	90	111	111	111	122	134	148
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	50	50	55	61	67
Public safety	3 489	155	2 708	670	15 037	15 037	9 693	10 662	11 729
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>24 735</b>	<b>15 832</b>	<b>18 750</b>	<b>21 847</b>	<b>22 678</b>	<b>22 678</b>	<b>25 918</b>	<b>26 705</b>	<b>29 168</b>
Planning and development	3 420	4 334	9 700	6 437	7 267	7 267	8 967	8 058	8 657
Road transport	20 083	10 331	7 912	13 344	13 344	13 344	14 678	16 146	17 761
Environmental protection	1 232	1 168	1 138	2 067	2 067	2 067	2 274	2 501	2 751
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>325 924</b>	<b>352 754</b>	<b>409 189</b>	<b>289 715</b>	<b>502 809</b>	<b>502 809</b>	<b>752 832</b>	<b>742 921</b>	<b>786 880</b>
Electricity	92 967	105 294	118 741	119 324	121 465	121 465	145 302	158 425	180 524
Water	208 294	219 701	254 346	133 324	340 149	340 149	535 867	507 584	525 630
Waste water management	2 754	2 725	7 730	3 961	8 565	8 565	8 785	9 299	10 375
Waste management	21 909	25 034	28 372	33 107	32 630	32 630	62 878	67 612	70 351
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>511 424</b>	<b>598 771</b>	<b>657 138</b>	<b>577 671</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>1 056 261</b>	<b>1 061 389</b>	<b>1 121 266</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>	<b>113 410</b>	<b>130 045</b>	<b>173 872</b>	<b>185 994</b>	<b>180 770</b>	<b>180 770</b>	<b>182 024</b>	<b>202 112</b>	<b>209 425</b>
Executive and council	26 458	34 511	47 403	47 118	41 894	41 894	45 214	49 955	50 621
Budget and treasury office	47 820	58 499	77 281	99 640	99 640	99 640	99 310	108 589	114 025
Corporate services	39 132	37 035	49 189	39 236	39 236	39 236	37 500	43 568	44 779
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>37 840</b>	<b>53 244</b>	<b>34 544</b>	<b>40 465</b>	<b>40 465</b>	<b>35 134</b>	<b>37 564</b>	<b>38 558</b>
Community and social services	4 656	4 916	5 693	5 767	5 992	5 992	6 387	6 680	6 686
Sport and recreation	80	110	210	107	107	107	97	118	125
Public safety	23 779	32 813	47 342	28 671	34 367	34 367	28 649	30 765	31 748
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>	<b>99 002</b>	<b>87 788</b>	<b>100 586</b>	<b>110 543</b>	<b>111 687</b>	<b>111 687</b>	<b>109 200</b>	<b>117 575</b>	<b>119 297</b>
Planning and development	38 064	40 777	49 402	59 559	60 357	60 357	47 780	51 524	52 303
Road transport	56 176	41 474	43 535	44 406	44 752	44 752	52 937	57 045	57 989
Environmental protection	4 762	5 536	7 649	6 578	6 578	6 578	8 483	9 007	9 006
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>	<b>231 089</b>	<b>245 557</b>	<b>275 826</b>	<b>250 401</b>	<b>238 362</b>	<b>238 362</b>	<b>255 963</b>	<b>281 035</b>	<b>298 818</b>
Electricity	79 755	89 890	97 252	91 701	91 691	91 691	100 645	112 348	125 986
Water	108 355	115 137	123 790	124 970	112 970	112 970	118 578	130 182	133 655
Waste water management	10 813	11 132	20 538	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 407	3 941	4 101
Waste management	32 166	29 398	34 247	30 191	30 161	30 161	33 334	34 564	35 076
<i><b>Other</b></i>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>472 015</b>	<b>501 230</b>	<b>603 529</b>	<b>581 483</b>	<b>571 284</b>	<b>571 284</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>53 609</b>	<b>(3 811)</b>	<b>229 133</b>	<b>229 133</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>



**Explanatory notes to Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital)
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. The municipality is in process of reviewing its revenue enhancement strategy.

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>157 199</b>	<b>229 950</b>	<b>226 402</b>	<b>265 328</b>	<b>259 733</b>	<b>259 733</b>	<b>267 641</b>	<b>280 906</b>	<b>293 274</b>
Executive and council	–	6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
Mayor and Council									
Municipal Manager									
Extended Public Works		6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
Budget and treasury office	151 707	219 072	211 873	253 666	248 376	248 376	256 357	273 732	285 384
Corporate services	5 492	4 632	6 993	6 233	5 928	5 928	6 521	7 173	7 891
Human Resources	2 967	594	3 308	1 659	765	765	842	926	1 018
Information Technology	–				–	–			
Property Services	2 525	4 038	3 685	4 574	5 163	5 163	5 680	6 248	6 873
Other Admin									
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>3 567</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>2 797</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>15 198</b>	<b>15 198</b>	<b>9 870</b>	<b>10 857</b>	<b>11 943</b>
Community and social services	78	80	90	111	111	111	122	134	148
Libraries and Archives	42	47	51	58	59	59	64	71	78
Museums & Art Galleries etc					–	–			
Community halls and Facilities					–	–			
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	36	33	39	52	52	52	58	63	70
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community									
Other Social									
Sport and recreation					50	50	55	61	67
Public safety	3 489	155	2 708	670	15 037	15 037	9 693	10 662	11 729
Police	614	153	2 703	666	8 802	8 802	9 683	10 651	11 716
Fire	2	2	5	5	10	10	11	12	13
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	2 873				6 225	6 225	–	–	–
Housing									
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>24 735</b>	<b>15 832</b>	<b>18 750</b>	<b>21 847</b>	<b>22 678</b>	<b>22 678</b>	<b>25 918</b>	<b>26 705</b>	<b>29 168</b>
Planning and development	3 420	4 334	9 700	6 437	7 267	7 267	8 967	8 058	8 657
Economic Development/Planning	3 030	3 131	4 058	4 837	4 837	4 837	5 046	5 259	5 577
Town Planning/Building	386	716	4 838	1 600	1 591	1 591	2 545	2 800	3 079
Licensing & Regulation	4	487	805		840	840	1 376	–	–
Road transport	20 083	10 331	7 912	13 344	13 344	13 344	14 678	16 146	17 761
Roads	1 171	387	64	10	10	10	11	12	13
Public Buses					–	–			
Parking Garages					–	–			
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	18 912	9 943	7 848	13 334	13 334	13 334	14 667	16 134	17 747
Other									
Environmental protection	1 232	1 168	1 138	2 067	2 067	2 067	2 274	2 501	2 751
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape	1 232	1 168	1 138	2 067	2 067	2 067	2 274	2 501	2 751
Other									
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>325 924</b>	<b>352 754</b>	<b>409 189</b>	<b>289 715</b>	<b>502 809</b>	<b>502 809</b>	<b>752 832</b>	<b>742 921</b>	<b>786 880</b>
Electricity	92 967	105 294	118 741	119 324	121 465	121 465	145 302	158 425	180 524
Electricity Distribution	92 967	105 294	118 741	119 324	121 465	121 465	145 302	158 425	180 524
Electricity Generation									
Water	208 294	219 701	254 346	133 324	340 149	340 149	535 867	507 584	525 630
Water Distribution	208 294	219 701	254 346	133 324	340 149	340 149	535 867	507 584	525 630
Water Storage									
Waste water management	2 754	2 725	7 730	3 961	8 565	8 565	8 785	9 299	10 375
Sewerage	2 754	2 725	7 730	3 961	8 565	8 565	8 785	9 299	10 375
Storm Water Management									
Public Toilets									
Waste management	21 909	25 034	28 372	33 107	32 630	32 630	62 878	67 612	70 351
Solid Waste	21 909	25 034	28 372	33 107	32 630	32 630	62 878	67 612	70 351
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>511 424</b>	<b>598 771</b>	<b>657 138</b>	<b>577 671</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>1 056 261</b>	<b>1 061 389</b>	<b>1 121 266</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>113 410</b>	<b>130 045</b>	<b>173 872</b>	<b>185 994</b>	<b>180 770</b>	<b>180 770</b>	<b>182 024</b>	<b>202 112</b>	<b>209 425</b>
Executive and council	26 458	34 511	47 403	47 118	41 894	41 894	45 214	49 955	50 621
Mayor and Council	19 952	21 202	28 255	29 446	29 446	29 446	26 702	35 005	35 568
Municipal Manager	6 506	7 991	9 956	12 448	12 448	12 448	13 751	14 950	15 053
Extended Public Works		5 318	9 192	5 224			4 762	-	-
Budget and treasury office	47 820	58 499	77 281	99 640	99 640	99 640	99 310	108 589	114 025
Corporate services	39 132	37 035	49 189	39 236	39 236	39 236	37 500	43 568	44 779
Human Resources	35 223	33 252	44 836	37 753	37 865	37 865	36 098	40 900	41 970
Information Technology	2 555	1 798	4 280	1 281	1 281	1 281	1 320	2 445	2 574
Property Services	1 355	1 986	73	201	89	89	83	224	235
Other Admin									
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>28 515</b>	<b>37 840</b>	<b>53 244</b>	<b>34 544</b>	<b>40 465</b>	<b>40 465</b>	<b>35 134</b>	<b>37 564</b>	<b>38 558</b>
Community and social services	4 656	4 916	5 693	5 767	5 992	5 992	6 387	6 680	6 686
Libraries and Archives	1 516	1 875	1 989	2 174	2 169	2 169	2 305	2 485	2 494
Museums & Art Galleries etc									
Community halls and Facilities									
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	3 140	3 041	3 703	3 593	3 823	3 823	4 082	4 195	4 191
Child Care									
Aged Care									
Other Community									
Other Social									
Sport and recreation	80	110	210	107	107	107	97	118	125
Public safety	23 779	32 813	47 342	28 671	34 367	34 367	28 649	30 765	31 748
Police	7 331	7 605	8 229	9 802	9 123	9 123	9 078	9 627	9 696
Fire	158	607	3	34	34	34	16	38	40
Civil Defence									
Street Lighting									
Other	16 290	24 602	39 110	18 834	25 209	25 209	19 555	21 100	22 012
Housing									
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics									
Ambulance									
Other									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>99 002</b>	<b>87 788</b>	<b>100 586</b>	<b>110 543</b>	<b>111 687</b>	<b>111 687</b>	<b>109 200</b>	<b>117 575</b>	<b>119 297</b>
Planning and development	38 064	40 777	49 402	59 559	60 357	60 357	47 780	51 524	52 303
Economic Development/Planning	7 847	8 497	11 351	14 913	14 968	14 968	12 324	14 686	14 886
Town Planning/Building	19 070	19 842	23 188	29 579	29 525	29 525	18 950	20 464	20 787
Licensing & Regulation	11 147	12 438	14 863	15 066	15 865	15 865	16 506	16 374	16 630
Road transport	56 176	41 474	43 535	44 406	44 752	44 752	52 937	57 045	57 989
Roads	37 208	30 975	30 886	32 160	32 160	32 160	37 729	40 712	41 524
Public Buses									
Parking Garages									
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	18 968	10 499	12 649	12 246	12 592	12 592	15 208	16 332	16 465
Other									
Environmental protection	4 762	5 536	7 649	6 578	6 578	6 578	8 483	9 007	9 006
Pollution Control									
Biodiversity & Landscape	4 762	5 536	7 649	6 578	6 578	6 578	8 483	9 007	9 006
Other									
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>231 089</b>	<b>245 557</b>	<b>275 826</b>	<b>250 401</b>	<b>238 362</b>	<b>238 362</b>	<b>255 963</b>	<b>281 035</b>	<b>298 818</b>
Electricity	79 755	89 890	97 252	91 701	91 691	91 691	100 645	112 348	125 986
Electricity Distribution	79 755	89 890	97 252	91 701	91 691	91 691	100 645	112 348	125 986
Electricity Generation									
Water	108 355	115 137	123 790	124 970	112 970	112 970	118 578	130 182	133 655
Water Distribution	108 355	115 137	123 790	124 970	112 970	112 970	118 578	130 182	133 655
Water Storage									
Waste water management	10 813	11 132	20 538	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 407	3 941	4 101
Sewerage	10 813	11 132	20 538	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 407	3 941	4 101
Storm Water Management									
Public Toilets									
Waste management	32 166	29 398	34 247	30 191	30 161	30 161	33 334	34 564	35 076
Solid Waste	32 166	29 398	34 247	30 191	30 161	30 161	33 334	34 564	35 076
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport									
Abattoirs									
Tourism									
Forestry									
Markets									
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>472 015</b>	<b>501 230</b>	<b>603 529</b>	<b>581 483</b>	<b>571 284</b>	<b>571 284</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>53 609</b>	<b>(3 811)</b>	<b>229 133</b>	<b>229 133</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>

**Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	–	6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	151 707	219 072	211 873	253 666	248 376	248 376	256 357	273 732	285 384
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	5 492	4 632	6 993	6 233	5 928	5 928	6 521	7 173	7 891
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	386	716	4 838	1 600	1 591	1 591	2 545	2 800	3 079
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	45 624	36 867	40 960	49 288	64 068	64 068	91 064	97 104	102 792
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	308 215	331 238	384 938	261 455	475 026	475 026	695 011	680 580	722 120
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>511 424</b>	<b>598 771</b>	<b>657 138</b>	<b>577 671</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>1 056 261</b>	<b>1 061 389</b>	<b>1 121 266</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	26 458	34 511	47 403	47 118	47 118	47 118	45 214	49 955	50 621
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	47 820	58 499	77 281	99 640	99 640	99 640	99 310	108 589	114 025
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	39 132	37 035	49 189	39 236	39 236	39 236	37 500	43 568	44 779
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	13 567	14 401	19 510	27 711	27 711	27 711	18 271	21 217	21 610
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	95 558	95 712	122 652	98 625	105 660	105 660	108 665	113 841	115 735
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	249 480	261 072	287 494	269 153	257 143	257 143	273 362	301 117	319 328
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>472 015</b>	<b>501 230</b>	<b>603 529</b>	<b>581 483</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>53 609</b>	<b>(3 811)</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote.

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	–	6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
1.1 - Mayor & Council									
1.2 - Office of the Speaker									
1.3 - Office of the Chief Whipp									
1.4 - Municipal Manager									
1.5 - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)		6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
<b>Vote 2 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICE</b>	151 707	219 072	211 873	253 666	248 376	248 376	256 357	273 732	285 384
2.1 - Finance	5 096	35 336	8 630	9 816	4 326	4 326	4 758	5 234	5 757
2.2 - Assessment Rates	144 572	181 436	200 804	241 516	241 516	241 516	249 069	265 916	276 893
2.3 - Finance Management Grant (FMG)	1 250	1 500	1 550	1 400	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700
2.4 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	790	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1 033
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	5 492	4 632	6 993	6 233	5 928	5 928	6 521	7 173	7 891
3.1 - Corporate Services	2 967	594	3 308	1 659	765	765	842	926	1 018
3.2 - Property Services	2 525	4 038	3 685	4 574	5 163	5 163	5 680	6 248	6 873
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	386	716	4 838	1 600	1 591	1 591	2 545	2 800	3 079
4.1 - Town Planning	386	716	4 838	1 600	1 591	1 591	2 545	2 800	3 079
4.2 - Local Economic Development (LED)									
4.3 - Integrated Development Planning (IDP)									
4.4 - Performance Management Services									
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	45 624	36 867	40 960	49 288	64 068	64 068	91 064	97 104	102 792
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing)	4	487	805		840	840	1 376	–	–
5.2 - Libraries & Archives	42	47	51	58	59	59	64	71	78
5.3 - Cemeteries	36	33	39	52	52	52	58	63	70
5.4 - Disaster Management	2 873	–	–	–	6 225	6 225	–	–	–
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)	614	153	2 703	666	8 802	8 802	9 683	10 651	11 716
5.6 - Fire	2	2	5	5	10	10	11	12	13
5.7 - Parks	–	–	–	–	50	50	55	61	67
5.8 - Nature conservation	1 232	1 168	1 138	2 067	2 067	2 067	2 274	2 501	2 751
5.9 - solid waste	21 909	25 034	28 372	33 107	32 630	32 630	62 878	67 612	70 351
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	18 912	9 943	7 848	13 334	13 334	13 334	14 667	16 134	17 747
<b>Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	308 215	331 238	384 938	261 455	475 026	475 026	695 011	680 580	722 120
6.1 - Civil Administration	–								
6.2 - Sewerage	2 754	2 725	7 730	3 961	8 565	8 565	8 785	9 299	10 375
6.3 - Roads	1 171	387	64	10	10	10	11	12	13
6.4 - water Distribution	208 294	219 701	254 346	133 324	340 149	340 149	535 867	507 584	525 630
6.5 - Electricity Distribution	92 967	105 294	118 741	119 324	121 465	121 465	145 302	158 425	180 524
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)	3 030	3 131	4 058	4 837	4 837	4 837	5 046	5 259	5 577
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>511 424</b>	<b>598 771</b>	<b>657 138</b>	<b>577 671</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>800 417</b>	<b>1 056 261</b>	<b>1 061 389</b>	<b>1 121 266</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	<b>26 458</b>	<b>34 511</b>	<b>47 403</b>	<b>47 118</b>	<b>47 118</b>	<b>47 118</b>	<b>45 214</b>	<b>49 955</b>	<b>50 621</b>
1.1 - Mayor & Council	18 425	19 290	25 174	26 854	26 854	26 854	24 396	32 037	32 521
1.2 - Office of the Speaker	1 009	1 441	2 507	1 991	1 991	1 991	1 643	2 249	2 329
1.3 - Office of the Chief Whipp	517	472	574	601	601	601	663	719	718
1.4 - Municipal Manager	6 506	7 991	9 956	12 448	12 448	12 448	13 751	14 950	15 053
1.5 - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)		5 318	9 192	5 224	5 224	5 224	4 762	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<b>47 820</b>	<b>58 499</b>	<b>77 281</b>	<b>99 640</b>	<b>99 640</b>	<b>99 640</b>	<b>99 310</b>	<b>108 589</b>	<b>114 025</b>
2.1 - Finance	45 914	56 129	74 706	97 306	97 306	97 306	96 780	106 007	111 292
2.2 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Management Grant (FMG)	1 267	1 517	1 671	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 600	1 625	1 700
2.4 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)	638	854	904	934	934	934	930	957	1 033
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	<b>39 132</b>	<b>37 035</b>	<b>49 189</b>	<b>39 236</b>	<b>39 236</b>	<b>39 236</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>43 568</b>	<b>44 779</b>
3.1 - Corporate Services	37 778	35 050	49 116	39 034	39 146	39 146	37 417	43 344	44 544
3.2 - Property Services	1 355	1 986	73	201	89	89	83	224	235
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>13 567</b>	<b>14 401</b>	<b>19 510</b>	<b>27 711</b>	<b>27 711</b>	<b>27 711</b>	<b>18 271</b>	<b>21 217</b>	<b>21 610</b>
4.1 - Town Planning	8 492	8 633	11 998	16 738	16 703	16 703	9 876	10 687	10 926
4.2 - Local Economic Development (LED)	3 463	3 511	5 057	7 569	7 627	7 627	5 241	7 007	7 128
4.3 - Integrated Development Planning (IDP)	1 299	1 530	1 629	1 953	1 948	1 948	2 032	2 212	2 234
4.4 - Performance Management Services	314	727	827	1 452	1 433	1 433	1 122	1 311	1 323
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>95 558</b>	<b>95 712</b>	<b>122 652</b>	<b>98 625</b>	<b>105 660</b>	<b>105 660</b>	<b>108 665</b>	<b>113 841</b>	<b>115 735</b>
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing)	11 147	12 438	14 863	15 066	15 865	15 865	16 506	16 374	16 630
5.2 - Libraries & Archives	1 516	1 875	1 989	2 174	2 169	2 169	2 305	2 485	2 494
5.3 - Cemeteries	3 140	3 041	3 703	3 593	3 823	3 823	4 082	4 195	4 191
5.4 - Disaster Management	16 290	24 602	39 110	18 834	25 209	25 209	19 555	21 100	22 012
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)	7 331	7 605	8 229	9 802	9 123	9 123	9 078	9 627	9 696
5.6 - Fire	158	607	3	34	34	34	16	38	40
5.7 - Parks	80	110	210	107	107	107	97	118	125
5.8 - Nature conservation	4 762	5 536	7 649	6 578	6 578	6 578	8 483	9 007	9 006
5.9 - solid waste	32 166	29 398	34 247	30 191	30 161	30 161	33 334	34 564	35 076
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	18 968	10 499	12 649	12 246	12 592	12 592	15 208	16 332	16 465
<b>Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	<b>249 480</b>	<b>261 072</b>	<b>287 494</b>	<b>269 153</b>	<b>257 143</b>	<b>257 143</b>	<b>273 362</b>	<b>301 117</b>	<b>319 328</b>
6.1 - Civil Administration	10 265	10 482	10 363	11 390	11 390	11 390	7 952	8 466	8 539
6.2 - Sewerage	10 813	11 132	20 538	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 407	3 941	4 101
6.3 - Roads	37 208	30 975	30 886	32 160	32 160	32 160	37 729	40 712	41 524
6.4 - water Distribution	108 355	115 137	123 790	124 970	112 970	112 970	118 578	130 182	133 655
6.5 - Electricity Distribution	79 755	89 890	97 252	91 701	91 691	91 691	100 645	112 348	125 986
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)	3 085	3 456	4 665	5 392	5 392	5 392	5 051	5 467	5 524
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>472 015</b>	<b>501 230</b>	<b>603 529</b>	<b>581 483</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>53 609</b>	<b>(3 811)</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>

**Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)****MP324 Nkomazi - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue By Source</b>									
Property rates	36 458	59 401	56 328	81 773	81 773	81 773	88 315	95 380	103 011
Property rates - penalties & collection charges									
Service charges - electricity revenue	43 327	50 422	–	68 342	59 784	59 784	79 972	89 728	100 675
Service charges - water revenue	7 542	11 802	–	19 360	14 832	14 832	17 191	19 254	21 564
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 754	2 720	–	3 961	3 826	3 826	4 285	4 799	5 375
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 507	4 261	–	5 917	5 439	5 439	6 527	7 833	9 399
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 518	3 820	3 610	4 574	5 163	5 163	5 680	6 248	6 873
Interest earned - external investments	2 309	3 048	1 794	2 662	662	662	728	801	881
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 171	2 695	5 220	5 463	1 633	1 633	1 796	1 976	2 174
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	604	357	2 690	666	8 802	8 802	9 683	10 651	11 716
Licences and permits	18	30	19	29	20	20	22	25	27
Agency services	7 871	9 943	7 848	13 334	13 334	13 334	14 667	16 134	17 747
Transfers recognised - operational	245 240	274 787	313 100	364 477	371 742	371 742	436 751	456 620	465 895
Other revenue	5 226	30 427	–	7 113	6 614	6 614	8 070	8 877	9 765
Gains on disposal of PPE									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>359 544</b>	<b>453 712</b>	<b>390 609</b>	<b>577 671</b>	<b>573 625</b>	<b>573 625</b>	<b>673 687</b>	<b>718 324</b>	<b>755 101</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	180 219	200 075	–	226 292	226 261	226 261	246 785	251 664	251 301
Remuneration of councillors	12 787	18 233	19 137	19 121	19 121	19 121	21 690	23 536	23 491
Debt impairment	7 691	4 872	4 801	17 045	17 045	17 045	17 966	18 936	19 939
Depreciation & asset impairment	59 977	53 370	–	64 397	64 397	64 397	67 874	71 540	75 331
Finance charges	2 371	1 182	1 822	930	1 330	1 330	781	1 034	1 088
Bulk purchases	52 804	54 728	–	71 543	71 543	71 543	81 622	93 130	106 270
Other materials	736	1 310	1 193	1 653	1 727	1 727	1 436	1 173	1 235
Contracted services	10 915	23 582	–	18 653	22 489	22 489	21 410	20 722	21 820
Transfers and grants	–	97	–	211	231	231	223	235	247
Other expenditure	133 474	141 695	–	161 638	152 364	152 364	122 535	156 318	165 375
Loss on disposal of PPE									
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>460 975</b>	<b>499 143</b>	<b>26 952</b>	<b>581 483</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>576 508</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(101 431)</b>	<b>(45 431)</b>	<b>363 657</b>	<b>(3 811)</b>	<b>(2 883)</b>	<b>(2 883)</b>	<b>91 366</b>	<b>80 039</b>	<b>89 003</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	140 840	142 972	169 208	219 382	226 792	226 792	382 574	343 064	366 165
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>532 865</b>	<b>215 570</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
Taxation									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>532 865</b>	<b>215 570</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
Attributable to minorities									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>532 865</b>	<b>215 570</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>39 409</b>	<b>97 541</b>	<b>532 865</b>	<b>215 570</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>223 909</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>

**Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source****MP324 Nkomazi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

Vote Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	–	–	–	3 557	9 401	9 401	12 753	9 902	–
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	–	–	101 556	164 297	197 786	197 786	308 369	238 454	288 165
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>101 556</b>	<b>167 854</b>	<b>207 187</b>	<b>207 187</b>	<b>321 122</b>	<b>248 356</b>	<b>288 165</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	176	114	24	227	70	70	–	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	747	104	175	200	–	–	7 040	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	2 052	1 923	911	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 620	600	–
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	–	–	4 034	–	–	–	3 900	–	–
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	4 511	8 854	16 052	1 100	1 100	1 100	15 732	6 000	16 000
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	149 824	120 950	31 374	59 525	40 041	40 041	63 766	88 709	62 000
0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>157 309</b>	<b>131 945</b>	<b>52 570</b>	<b>63 052</b>	<b>43 211</b>	<b>43 211</b>	<b>92 057</b>	<b>95 309</b>	<b>78 000</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>157 309</b>	<b>131 945</b>	<b>154 126</b>	<b>230 907</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<b>Governance and administration</b>	<b>2 975</b>	<b>2 142</b>	<b>1 110</b>	<b>2 427</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>8 660</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>–</b>
Executive and council	176	114	24	227	70	70	–	–	–
Budget and treasury office	747	104	175	200	–	–	7 040	–	–
Corporate services	2 052	1 923	911	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 620	600	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>427</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Community and social services	10	425	199	–	–	–	400	–	–
Sport and recreation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	370	2	185	–	–	–	2 200	–	–
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>49 945</b>	<b>19 786</b>	<b>54 288</b>	<b>67 045</b>	<b>40 103</b>	<b>40 103</b>	<b>58 830</b>	<b>62 474</b>	<b>32 000</b>
Planning and development	4 131	7 338	14 923	3 057	8 972	8 972	24 705	15 902	16 000
Road transport	45 814	11 782	39 365	63 987	31 131	31 131	33 525	46 572	16 000
Environmental protection	–	667	–	–	–	–	600	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>104 010</b>	<b>109 590</b>	<b>98 344</b>	<b>161 435</b>	<b>208 225</b>	<b>208 225</b>	<b>343 089</b>	<b>280 591</b>	<b>334 165</b>
Electricity	8 075	19 618	19 298	14 600	16 309	16 309	15 700	10 000	20 000
Water	88 734	86 736	76 715	123 135	168 048	168 048	298 049	236 091	269 165
Waste water management	7 201	2 813	–	22 500	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500	45 000
Waste management	–	423	2 332	1 200	1 129	1 129	4 840	–	–
<b>Other</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>157 309</b>	<b>131 945</b>	<b>154 126</b>	<b>230 907</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>									
National Government	140 840	142 972	137 287	219 382	250 397	250 397	382 574	343 064	366 165
Provincial Government	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>140 840</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>137 287</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>250 397</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 752</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	<b>16 470</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 087</b>	<b>11 525</b>	<b>11 535</b>	<b>11 535</b>	<b>30 605</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>157 309</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>154 126</b>	<b>230 907</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>261 932</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source**

- Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.



MP324 Nkomazi - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	-	-	-	3 557	9 401	9 401	12 753	9 902	-
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing & Regulation)				2 557	8 472	8 472	10 753	9 902	-
5.9 - solid waste				1 000	929	929	2 000	-	-
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing							-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	101 556	164 297	197 786	197 786	308 369	238 454	288 165
6.1 - Civil Administration			-				-	-	-
6.2 - Sewerage			-	22 500	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500	45 000
6.3 - Roads			36 917	63 587	30 731	30 731	25 457	40 167	16 000
6.4 - water Distribution			45 582	77 010	143 117	143 117	257 112	163 787	227 165
6.5 - Electricity Distribution			19 056	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 300	-	-
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)			-				-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	101 556	167 854	207 187	207 187	321 122	248 356	288 165
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE &amp; COUNCIL</b>	176	114	24	227	70	70	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor & Council	176	114							
1.2 - Office of the Speaker									
1.3 - Office of the Chief Whipp									
1.4 - Municipal Manager									
1.5 - Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)			24	227	70	70			
<b>Vote 2 - BUDGET &amp; TREASURY OFFICE</b>	747	104	175	200	-	-	7 040	-	-
2.1 - Finance	747	104	88				7 040	-	-
2.2 - Assessment Rates									
2.3 - Finance Management Grant (FMG)			87	200					
2.4 - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant (MSIG)									
<b>Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES</b>	2 052	1 923	911	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 620	600	-
3.1 - Corporate Services				2 000	2 000	2 000	1 620	600	-
3.2 - Property Services	2 052	1 923	911						
<b>Vote 4 - PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	4 034	-	-	-	3 900	-	-
4.1 - Town Planning			281				3 900		
4.2 - Local Economic Development (LED)			3 752						
4.3 - Intergrated Development Planning (IDP)									
4.4 - Performance Management Services									
<b>Vote 5 - COMMUNITY &amp; SOCIAL SERVICES</b>	4 511	8 854	16 052	1 100	1 100	1 100	15 732	6 000	16 000
5.1 - Socio Economic & Development (Licencing & Regulation)	4 131	7 338	10 890	500	500	500	9 692	6 000	16 000
5.2 - Libraries & Archives							-	-	-
5.3 - Cemeteries	10	427	199				400	-	-
5.4 - Disaster Management	370						-	-	-
5.5 - Protection Services (Police)			185				200	-	-
5.6 - Fire							2 000	-	-
5.7 - Parks							-	-	-
5.8 - Nature conservation	-	667					600	-	-
5.9 - solid waste		423	2 332	200	200	200	2 840	-	-
5.10 - Vehicle Licensing & Testing	-		2 448	400	400	400	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>	149 824	120 950	31 374	59 525	40 041	40 041	63 766	88 709	62 000
6.1 - Civil Administration							360	-	-
6.2 - Sewerage	7 201	2 813					-	-	-
6.3 - Roads	45 814	11 782					8 068	6 405	-
6.4 - water Distribution	88 734	86 736	31 132	46 125	24 931	24 931	40 937	72 304	42 000
6.5 - Electricity Distribution	8 075	19 618	242	13 400	15 109	15 109	14 400	10 000	20 000
6.6 - Project Management Unit (PMU)							-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	157 309	131 945	52 570	63 052	43 211	43 211	92 057	95 309	78 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	157 309	131 945	154 126	230 907	250 397	250 397	413 179	343 664	366 165

Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position

## MP324 Nkomazi - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Current assets</b>									
Cash	12 506	2 614	3 399	32 302	54 140	164	121 542	231 187	349 070
Call investment deposits	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	28 130	48 329	66 786	74 456	74 456	106 859	95 198	144 700	198 652
Other debtors	5 633	15 856	38 776	10 334	10 334	10 334	4 941	7 418	10 142
Current portion of long-term receivables									
Inventory	881	1 021	897	737	737	737	777	820	863
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>52 150</b>	<b>72 820</b>	<b>114 858</b>	<b>122 829</b>	<b>139 666</b>	<b>118 095</b>	<b>222 458</b>	<b>384 125</b>	<b>558 727</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>									
Long-term receivables									
Investments									
Investment property	34 937	34 937	34 387	34 937	34 387	34 387	34 387	34 387	34 387
Investment in Associate									
Property, plant and equipment	1 293 736	1 368 917	1 495 605	1 715 332	1 681 405	1 681 405	2 026 710	2 298 835	2 589 668
Agricultural									
Biological									
Intangible	191	245	271	388	471	471	671	671	671
Other non-current assets	3 072	4 889	5 043	2 813	5 043	5 043	2 813	2 813	2 813
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>1 331 935</b>	<b>1 408 987</b>	<b>1 535 306</b>	<b>1 753 470</b>	<b>1 721 306</b>	<b>1 721 306</b>	<b>2 064 581</b>	<b>2 336 706</b>	<b>2 627 539</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>1 384 085</b>	<b>1 481 808</b>	<b>1 650 164</b>	<b>1 876 298</b>	<b>1 860 972</b>	<b>1 839 401</b>	<b>2 287 038</b>	<b>2 720 830</b>	<b>3 186 266</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
Bank overdraft	16 025	—	4 433	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	1 159	1 071	538	365	365	365	365	365	365
Consumer deposits									
Trade and other payables	88 348	127 909	219 319	81 000	164 363	198 357	174 104	184 865	190 421
Provisions	5 658	11 740	19 377	10 580	10 580	10 580	9 498	10 030	15 347
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>111 189</b>	<b>140 719</b>	<b>243 667</b>	<b>91 944</b>	<b>175 307</b>	<b>209 301</b>	<b>183 967</b>	<b>195 260</b>	<b>206 132</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>									
Borrowing	3 829	3 117	2 722	2 417	2 417	2 417	1 448	844	240
Provisions	—	—	20 633	—	—	20 633	20 633	20 633	20 633
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>3 829</b>	<b>3 117</b>	<b>23 356</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>23 050</b>	<b>22 081</b>	<b>21 477</b>	<b>20 873</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>115 019</b>	<b>143 836</b>	<b>267 023</b>	<b>94 361</b>	<b>177 724</b>	<b>232 351</b>	<b>206 048</b>	<b>216 737</b>	<b>227 005</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>1 269 067</b>	<b>1 337 972</b>	<b>1 383 141</b>	<b>1 781 937</b>	<b>1 683 249</b>	<b>1 607 050</b>	<b>2 080 990</b>	<b>2 504 093</b>	<b>2 959 261</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1 269 067	1 337 972	1 383 141	1 598 711	1 683 637	1 607 050	2 080 990	2 504 093	2 959 261
Reserves	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minorities' interests									
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>1 269 067</b>	<b>1 337 972</b>	<b>1 383 141</b>	<b>1 598 711</b>	<b>1 683 637</b>	<b>1 607 050</b>	<b>2 080 990</b>	<b>2 504 093</b>	<b>2 959 261</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.

**Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement****MP324 Nkomazi - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Property rates, penalties & collection charges	38 938	47 363	46 634	65 264	53 168	53 168	48 382	52 253	56 433
Service charges	64 040	77 895	76 697	77 880	47 338	47 338	101 530	114 268	128 635
Other revenue	26 457	32 181	31 686	25 715	19 602	19 602	29 258	32 184	35 402
Government - operating	248 266	271 657	301 602	364 477	371 742	371 742	436 751	456 620	465 895
Government - capital	137 810	146 102	182 258	219 382	226 792	226 792	382 574	343 064	366 165
Interest	2 309	3 048	1 794	8 125	2 295	2 295	1 938	2 131	2 344
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Suppliers and employees	(352 036)	(437 249)	(458 612)	(498 899)	(339 511)	(472 416)	(495 478)	(546 542)	(569 492)
Finance charges	(2 003)	(979)	(2 314)	(930)	(1 330)	(1 330)	(781)	(1 034)	(1 088)
Transfers and Grants	(61)	(97)	(41)	(211)	(231)	(231)	(223)	(235)	(247)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>163 720</b>	<b>139 920</b>	<b>179 706</b>	<b>260 803</b>	<b>379 865</b>	<b>246 961</b>	<b>503 952</b>	<b>452 710</b>	<b>484 047</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	2 038	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Capital assets	(157 309)	(131 945)	(184 318)	(230 907)	(250 397)	(250 397)	(382 574)	(343 064)	(366 165)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(157 309)</b>	<b>(131 945)</b>	<b>(182 280)</b>	<b>(230 907)</b>	<b>(250 397)</b>	<b>(250 397)</b>	<b>(382 574)</b>	<b>(343 064)</b>	<b>(366 165)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>									
<b>Receipts</b>									
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 889)	(1 842)	(1 075)	(365)	(365)	(365)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(1 889)</b>	<b>(1 842)</b>	<b>(1 075)</b>	<b>(365)</b>	<b>(365)</b>	<b>(365)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>4 522</b>	<b>6 133</b>	<b>(3 649)</b>	<b>29 532</b>	<b>129 103</b>	<b>(3 801)</b>	<b>121 377</b>	<b>109 645</b>	<b>117 882</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3 040)	1 481	7 614	7 770	8 399	3 965	164	121 542	231 187
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 481	7 614	3 965	37 302	137 502	164	121 542	231 187	349 070

1. The budgeted cash flow statement shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flows that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.

**Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Cash and investments available</b>									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1 481	7 614	3 965	37 302	137 502	164	121 542	231 187	349 070
Other current investments > 90 days	–	0	0	–	(83 363)	–	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>7 614</b>	<b>3 965</b>	<b>37 302</b>	<b>54 140</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>121 542</b>	<b>231 187</b>	<b>349 070</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>									
Unspent conditional transfers	7 811	16 372	16 915	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	41 515	54 081	(13 721)	12 993	113 752	128 404	98 146	69 012	30 765
Other provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term investments committed	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>49 327</b>	<b>70 453</b>	<b>3 194</b>	<b>12 993</b>	<b>113 752</b>	<b>128 404</b>	<b>98 146</b>	<b>69 012</b>	<b>30 765</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>(47 845)</b>	<b>(62 838)</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>24 309</b>	<b>(59 612)</b>	<b>(128 239)</b>	<b>23 396</b>	<b>162 175</b>	<b>318 305</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".

Table A9 - Asset Management

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>64 990</b>	<b>45 887</b>	<b>45 546</b>	<b>180 454</b>	<b>165 463</b>	<b>164 963</b>	<b>214 142</b>	<b>260 776</b>	<b>284 165</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	45 253	10 017	11 267	61 987	30 009	30 009	31 125	46 572	16 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	18 817	16 598	11 500	13 199	13 199	12 500	10 000	20 000
Infrastructure - Water	11 104	9 642	8 990	79 814	96 112	96 112	108 880	158 196	187 165
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	22 500	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500	45 000
Infrastructure - Other	347	-	335	200	200	200	2 000	-	-
Infrastructure	56 703	38 476	37 190	176 002	162 258	162 258	179 005	249 268	268 165
Community	-	219	3 425	-	-	-	12 332	10 908	16 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	8 286	7 192	4 931	4 452	3 205	2 705	22 605	600	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>48 088</b>	<b>83 721</b>	<b>108 580</b>	<b>50 253</b>	<b>84 734</b>	<b>84 734</b>	<b>199 037</b>	<b>82 888</b>	<b>82 000</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	495	28 098	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	11	-	2 458	3 000	2 900	2 900	3 100	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	37 290	74 517	66 173	42 895	74 393	74 393	185 984	77 895	82 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 523	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	1 918	1 691	-	929	929	-	-	-
Infrastructure	43 823	77 352	98 420	47 695	80 022	80 022	189 084	77 895	82 000
Community	3 642	6 243	7 465	2 557	4 712	4 712	7 753	4 993	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	622	125	2 696	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	45 253	10 512	39 365	63 787	31 809	31 809	31 125	46 572	16 000
Infrastructure - Electricity	11	18 817	19 056	14 500	16 099	16 099	15 600	10 000	20 000
Infrastructure - Water	48 393	84 159	75 163	122 710	170 504	170 504	294 864	236 091	269 165
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 523	423	-	22 500	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500	45 000
Infrastructure - Other	347	1 918	2 025	200	1 129	1 129	2 000	-	-
Infrastructure	100 327	115 828	135 610	223 697	242 280	242 280	368 090	327 163	350 165
Community	3 642	6 462	10 890	2 557	4 712	4 712	20 085	15 902	16 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	8 909	7 317	7 627	4 452	3 205	2 705	24 805	600	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>113 077</b>	<b>129 608</b>	<b>154 126</b>	<b>230 707</b>	<b>250 197</b>	<b>249 697</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	154 744	146 427	177 455	235 236	199 490	199 490	220 314	256 029	260 595
Infrastructure - Electricity	57 241	81 775	97 845	116 800	110 760	110 760	123 004	129 467	145 742
Infrastructure - Water	446 419	519 258	573 089	705 469	706 553	706 553	969 695	1 172 349	1 406 306
Infrastructure - Sanitation	21 248	10 001	13 239	47 053	35 747	35 747	60 005	94 249	138 980
Infrastructure - Other	12 603	7 143	29 948	11 747	30 934	30 934	32 784	32 626	32 480
Infrastructure	692 255	764 603	891 575	1 116 304	1 083 485	1 083 485	1 405 802	1 684 720	1 984 083
Community	563 049	562 664	567 069	569 353	562 386	562 386	582 470	598 372	614 372
Heritage assets	3 072	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813	2 813
Investment properties	34 937	34 937	34 387	34 937	34 387	34 387	34 387	34 387	34 387
Other assets	38 431	43 723	39 091	29 674	37 765	37 765	38 438	15 743	(8 786)
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	191	245	271	388	471	471	671	671	671
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>1 331 935</b>	<b>1 408 983</b>	<b>1 535 206</b>	<b>1 753 470</b>	<b>1 721 306</b>	<b>1 721 306</b>	<b>2 064 581</b>	<b>2 336 706</b>	<b>2 627 539</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>59 977</b>	<b>53 370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 397</b>	<b>64 397</b>	<b>64 397</b>	<b>67 874</b>	<b>71 540</b>	<b>75 331</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	<b>21 675</b>	<b>22 682</b>	<b>13 978</b>	<b>38 151</b>	<b>26 093</b>	<b>26 093</b>	<b>21 914</b>	<b>29 284</b>	<b>30 836</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 594	2 291	-	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 018	3 813	4 015
Infrastructure - Electricity	1 321	4 838	1 871	4 032	4 032	4 032	3 950	4 480	4 717
Infrastructure - Water	12 896	11 171	-	19 009	7 009	7 009	5 987	7 786	8 199
Infrastructure - Sanitation	950	1 866	-	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 263	2 596	2 734
Infrastructure - Other	2 009	986	2 090	1 936	1 936	1 936	2 252	2 373	2 499
Infrastructure	19 770	21 171	3 961	30 746	18 746	18 746	17 469	21 048	22 163
Community	39	-	19	46	46	46	225	345	363
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 866	1 511	9 999	7 359	7 301	7 301	4 219	7 891	8 310
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>81 651</b>	<b>76 052</b>	<b>13 978</b>	<b>102 548</b>	<b>90 490</b>	<b>90 490</b>	<b>89 788</b>	<b>100 824</b>	<b>106 168</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>64.6%</b>	<b>70.4%</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>22.4%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	<b>80.2%</b>	<b>156.9%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>131.6%</b>	<b>131.6%</b>	<b>293.2%</b>	<b>115.9%</b>	<b>108.9%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>	<b>1.1%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1.2%</b>
<b>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>8.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>

**Explanatory notes to Table A9 - Asset Management**

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE.

## A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

MP324 Nkomazi - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071	20 071
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458	35 458
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536	19 536
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065	75 065
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095	3 095
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042	18 042
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137	21 137
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387	5 387
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828	1 828
Chemical toilet	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980	35 980
Pit toilet (ventilated)	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440	34 440
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924	1 924
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559	79 559
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643	16 643
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153	80 153
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049	16 049
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404	19 404
Removed less frequently than once a week	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200
Using communal refuse dump	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470	3 470
Using own refuse dump	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585	59 585
Other rubbish disposal	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722	1 722
No rubbish disposal	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821	10 821
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798	76 798
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>	<b>96 202</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	78 160	78 160	78 160	78 160	78 160	78 160	78 160	78 160	78 160
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178	51 178
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 848	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Sanitation (free sanitation service)									
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	1 000								
Refuse (removed once a week)				1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080	1 080
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social p</b>	<b>2 848</b>	<b>2 534</b>	<b>2 534</b>	<b>3 614</b>	<b>3 614</b>	<b>3 614</b>	<b>3 614</b>	<b>3 614</b>	<b>3 614</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)									
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)				21 239	21 239	21 239	21 239	21 239	21 239
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)				-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	1 848	2 534	1 848	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Sanitation				-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy				-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		1 080		1 080	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates				-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other				-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>3 614</b>	<b>1 848</b>	<b>24 853</b>	<b>23 773</b>	<b>23 773</b>	<b>23 773</b>	<b>23 773</b>	<b>23 773</b>



## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the Executive Mayor.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time table. Key dates applicable to the process were as follows:

Month	ACTIVITY		
-------	----------	--	--

		<b>RESPONSIBLE PERSON</b>	<b>TARGET DATE</b>
<b>Jul-14</b>	Compilation of the budget timetable	CFO	15-Aug-14
<b>Aug-14</b>	Tabling and approval of the proposed timetable by council	Executive Mayor and Council	29-Aug-14
<b>Sep-14</b>	Review all municipal contracts	MM and Directors	30-Sep-14
<b>Oct-14</b>	Budget preparation and policy reviewing workshop (Budget Steering Committee, Directors and Managers)	CFO	17-Oct-14
<b>Nov-14</b>	Municipal Lekgotla 2015/2016	MM and Directors	14-Nov-14
	Detail departmental budget proposals (capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office	MM and Directors	28-Nov-14
<b>Dec-14 to Jan 15</b>	Submit 2014/2015 Mid-year budget and Performance to Mayor, PT and NT	MM	23-Jan-15
	Council considers the 2014/15 Mid-year Review and whether an Adjustments Budget is necessary	MM	23-Jan-15
	Consolidate, assess and advise on the proposed departmental budget	CFO	30-Jan-15
<b>Feb-15</b>	consider the recommendations of the budget steering committee on the proposed departmental budget and give feed back to the departments	CFO	13-Feb-15
	Submit 2014/2015 approved Adjustment budget to PT and NT	CFO	27-Feb-15
<b>Mar-15</b>	Tabling and approval of draft annual budget , IDP and draft budget related policies	Executive Mayor and Council	31-Mar-15

Month	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	TARGET DATE
Apr-15	Commence public participation on tabled budget, publicise and conduct public hearings	MM	01-Apr-15
	Compilation of draft procurement plan	MM and Directors	
	Conclude process of public participation on tabled budget	MM	30-Apr-15
	submit draft procurement plan to the Budget & Treasury Office	MM and Directors	
	Respond to submission received and if necessary revise the budget and table the amendments for council consideration	Executive Mayor	30-Apr-15
May-15	consider approval of annual budget	Council	30-May-15
Jun-15	Approve annual budget by council resolution, including taxes, tariffs, measurable performance objectives, changes to the IDP and budget related policies, include service delivery agreement and long-term contracts where appropriate	Council	30-Jun-15

### 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2015/16 MTREF, based on the approved 2014/15 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2014/15 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

### **2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Municipal growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2014/15 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

## **2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP**

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The 2014/15 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and tables SA4 to table SA6 provide are conciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

## 2.3 Supporting Budget Tables- SA1-SA35

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Property rates</b>									
Total Property Rates	36 458	59 401	60 741	103 013	103 013	103 013	111 254	120 154	129 766
less Revenue Foregone			4 412	21 239	21 239	21 239	22 939	24 774	26 756
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>36 458</b>	<b>59 401</b>	<b>56 328</b>	<b>81 773</b>	<b>81 773</b>	<b>81 773</b>	<b>88 315</b>	<b>95 380</b>	<b>103 011</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	43 327	50 422		68 342	59 784	59 784	79 972	89 728	100 675
less Revenue Foregone									
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>43 327</b>	<b>50 422</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>68 342</b>	<b>59 784</b>	<b>59 784</b>	<b>79 972</b>	<b>89 728</b>	<b>100 675</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - water revenue	7 542	11 802		19 360	14 832	14 832	17 191	19 254	21 564
less Revenue Foregone									
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>7 542</b>	<b>11 802</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 360</b>	<b>14 832</b>	<b>14 832</b>	<b>17 191</b>	<b>19 254</b>	<b>21 564</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>									
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	2 754	2 720		3 961	3 826	3 826	4 285	4 799	5 375
less Revenue Foregone									
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>2 754</b>	<b>2 720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 961</b>	<b>3 826</b>	<b>3 826</b>	<b>4 285</b>	<b>4 799</b>	<b>5 375</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>									
Total refuse removal revenue	3 507	4 261		5 917	5 439	5 439	6 527	7 833	9 399
Total landfill revenue									
less Revenue Foregone									
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>3 507</b>	<b>4 261</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 917</b>	<b>5 439</b>	<b>5 439</b>	<b>6 527</b>	<b>7 833</b>	<b>9 399</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>									
List other revenue by source	5 226	30 427							
ENTRANCE FEES				1 972	1 972	1 972	2 258	2 483	2 732
SETA TRAINING REFUND				894	0	0	-	-	-
PROOF OF RESIDENCE				799	799	799	878	966	1 063
LEGAL FEES RECOVERED				765	765	765	842	926	1 018
BULK CONTRIBUTIONS				732	732	732	805	886	974
TENDER DOCUMENTS				507	507	507	558	613	675
BUILDING PLAN FEES				466	466	466	512	564	620
TOWN PLANNING FEES				373	373	373	410	451	496
OTHER REVENUE				605	1 000	1 000	1 012	1 113	1 225
GIS SERVICES & PRODUCTS							795	874	962
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>5 226</b>	<b>30 427</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 113</b>	<b>6 614</b>	<b>6 614</b>	<b>8 070</b>	<b>8 877</b>	<b>9 765</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Employee related costs</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	103 733	113 628		146 262	146 421	146 421	157 448	158 566	158 265
Pension and UIF Contributions	21 999	25 107		32 445	32 399	32 399	34 055	35 399	35 332
Medical Aid Contributions	5 918	6 871		8 445	8 445	8 445	9 704	10 238	10 219
Overtime	18 055	20 323		10 220	10 700	10 700	13 706	14 338	14 311
Performance Bonus	8 427	9 286		11 807	11 041	11 041	12 687	13 154	13 129
Motor Vehicle Allowance	7 801	9 322		9 650	9 711	9 711	11 362	11 797	11 775
Cellphone Allowance	891	1 169		1 337	1 337	1 337	1 718	1 812	1 809
Housing Allowances	1 123	1 101		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 215	1 282	1 280
Other benefits and allowances	12 208	10 892		2 173	2 178	2 178	2 494	2 582	2 579
Payments in lieu of leave	64	1 302		1 500	1 576	1 576	1 581	1 666	1 755
Long service awards	-	889		1 072	1 072	1 072	517	515	517
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	185		283	283	283	298	314	331
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>180 219</b>	<b>200 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226 292</b>	<b>226 261</b>	<b>226 261</b>	<b>246 785</b>	<b>251 664</b>	<b>251 301</b>
<b>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</b>									
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>180 219</b>	<b>200 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226 292</b>	<b>226 261</b>	<b>226 261</b>	<b>246 785</b>	<b>251 664</b>	<b>251 301</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b><u>Contributions recognised - capital</u></b>									
<i>List contributions by contract</i>									
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u></b>									
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	59 977	53 370		60 706	60 706	60 706	63 984	67 440	71 014
Lease amortisation					-	-			
Capital asset impairment				3 691	3 691	3 691	3 890	4 100	4 317
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>59 977</b>	<b>53 370</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 397</b>	<b>64 397</b>	<b>64 397</b>	<b>67 874</b>	<b>71 540</b>	<b>75 331</b>
<b><u>Bulk purchases</u></b>									
Electricity Bulk Purchases	52 804	54 728		70 314	70 314	70 314	80 327	91 766	104 833
Water Bulk Purchases				1 228	1 228	1 228	1 295	1 365	1 437
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>52 804</b>	<b>54 728</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>71 543</b>	<b>71 543</b>	<b>71 543</b>	<b>81 622</b>	<b>93 130</b>	<b>106 270</b>
<b><u>Transfers and grants</u></b>									
Cash transfers and grants	-	97	-	211	231	231	223	235	247
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>247</b>
<b><u>Contracted services</u></b>									
<i>List services provided by contract</i>									
Transport of money	270	355		441	441	441	465	490	516
Security	8 980	13 179		13 728	13 728	13 728	14 469	15 251	16 059
FMS Support services	1 665	3 477		2 073	5 908	5 908	2 185	2 303	2 425
Fleet Management	-	6 571		2 411	2 411	2 411	1 541	2 678	2 820
STEENBOK LANDFILL							2 750		
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>10 915</b>	<b>23 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 653</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>21 410</b>	<b>20 722</b>	<b>21 820</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>									
Electricity									
Water									
Sanitation									
Other									
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>10 915</b>	<b>23 582</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 653</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>22 489</b>	<b>21 410</b>	<b>20 722</b>	<b>21 820</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>									
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>									
Collection costs									
Contributions to 'other' provisions									
Consultant fees	14 025			1 404	1 245	1 245	963	4 920	5 181
Audit fees	11 782	1 634		2 620	2 620	2 620	2 461	2 911	3 065
General ex penses	32 287	63 472		57 594	63 179	63 179	44 340	58 955	62 797
<i>Data cleansing</i>	733	186		1 902	—	—	2 000	1 002	1 055
<i>Courier costs &amp; postages</i>	177	172		317	314	314	1 050	1 104	1 188
<i>Debtors Data Collection</i>	798	297		601	601	601	—	668	703
<i>Rental of Equipments, buildings &amp; Landfill site</i>	4 019	7 659		10 020	10 020	10 020	9 189	11 132	11 722
<i>Water Quality Monitoring</i>	1 760	3 394		2 496	2 496	2 496	2 331	2 773	2 920
<i>Compilation of supplementary valuation roll</i>	1 272	232		4 224	2 724	2 724	4 452	4 693	4 941
<i>Chemicals</i>	12 628	10 015		11 668	12 768	12 768	12 001	12 962	13 649
<i>Telephone (rental)</i>	1 833	3 417		2 451	2 451	2 451	1 956	2 194	2 310
<i>Training</i>	3 253	1 734		2 248	2 573	2 573	2 597	2 781	2 957
<i>Fuel &amp; oil</i>	8 427	16 325		6 462	6 462	6 462	5 011	7 179	7 560
<i>Legal fees</i>	—	4 831		3 168	2 768	2 768	2 339	3 519	3 706
<i>Projects</i>	10 490	1 328		1 265	1 204	1 204	2 005	1 628	1 714
<i>IT Connectivity</i>	3 063	1 763		1 281	1 281	1 281	1 320	2 445	2 574
<i>Electricity New Connections</i>	1 960	1 935		1 959	1 959	1 959	1 964	2 176	2 291
<i>EAP programme</i>		101		245	245	245	158	272	287
<i>Entrance control contract</i>		—		—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Systems Development support</i>	162	134		122	122	122	129	136	143
<i>Asset Register</i>		384		1 046	846	846	3 102	1 162	1 223
<i>Repairs &amp; Maintenance of Assets</i>	21 675	22 682		38 151	26 093	26 093	21 914	29 284	30 836
<i>Town planning projects</i>	3 132			10 392	10 392	10 392	1 250	2 423	2 552
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>133 474</b>	<b>141 695</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>161 638</b>	<b>152 364</b>	<b>152 364</b>	<b>122 535</b>	<b>156 318</b>	<b>165 375</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>									
Employee related costs									
Other materials									
Contracted Services									
Other Ex penditure	21 675	22 682		10 392	10 392	10 392	21 914	29 284	30 836
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>21 675</b>	<b>22 682</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>10 392</b>	<b>10 392</b>	<b>10 392</b>	<b>21 914</b>	<b>29 284</b>	<b>30 836</b>



**MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPME NT	Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - INFRASTRU CTURE & DEVELOPME NT	Total
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Revenue By Source</b>							
Property rates	–	88 315	–	–	–	–	88 315
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue	–	–	–	–	–	79 972	79 972
Service charges - water revenue	–	–	–	–	–	17 191	17 191
Service charges - sanitation revenue	–	–	–	–	–	4 285	4 285
Service charges - refuse revenue	–	–	–	–	6 527	–	6 527
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	–	–	5 680	–	–	–	5 680
Interest earned - external investments	–	728	–	–	–	–	728
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	1 796	–	–	–	–	1 796
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines	–	–	–	–	9 683	–	9 683
Licences and permits	–	–	–	22	–	–	22
Agency services	–	–	–	–	14 667	–	14 667
Other revenue	–	2 234	842	2 523	2 461	11	8 070
Transfers recognised - operational	4 762	163 284	–	–	57 726	210 978	436 751
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>4 762</b>	<b>256 357</b>	<b>6 521</b>	<b>2 545</b>	<b>91 064</b>	<b>312 437</b>	<b>673 687</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>							
Employee related costs	16 021	22 718	21 270	12 635	72 643	101 498	246 785
Remuneration of councillors	21 690	–	–	–	–	–	21 690
Debt impairment	–	17 966	–	–	–	–	17 966
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	22 101	–	–	150	45 623	67 874
Finance charges	–	245	–	–	–	535	781
Bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	81 622	81 622
Other materials	450	253	60	65	368	240	1 436
Contracted services	–	4 191	–	–	17 219	–	21 410
Transfers and grants	–	–	223	–	–	–	223
Other expenditure	7 053	31 836	15 947	5 571	18 284	43 844	122 535
Loss on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>45 214</b>	<b>99 310</b>	<b>37 500</b>	<b>18 271</b>	<b>108 665</b>	<b>273 362</b>	<b>582 321</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(40 452)</b>	<b>157 048</b>	<b>(30 979)</b>	<b>(15 726)</b>	<b>(17 600)</b>	<b>39 075</b>	<b>91 366</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	382 574	382 574
Contributions recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(40 452)</b>	<b>157 048</b>	<b>(30 979)</b>	<b>(15 726)</b>	<b>(17 600)</b>	<b>421 649</b>	<b>473 940</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSETS</b>									
<b>Call investment deposits</b>									
Call deposits < 90 days									
Other current investments > 90 days	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000					
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>									
Consumer debtors	42 329	65 086	83 732	91 501	91 501	123 905	113 163	163 636	218 592
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(14 200)	(16 757)	(16 946)	(17 045)	(17 045)	(17 045)	(17 966)	(18 936)	(19 939)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>28 130</b>	<b>48 329</b>	<b>66 786</b>	<b>74 456</b>	<b>74 456</b>	<b>106 859</b>	<b>95 198</b>	<b>144 700</b>	<b>198 652</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>									
Balance at the beginning of the year	9 737	14 200	16 757	16 946	16 946	16 946	17 234	18 155	19 125
Contributions to the provision	4 463	2 557	189	288	288	288	920	970	1 004
Bad debts written off									
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>14 200</b>	<b>16 757</b>	<b>16 946</b>	<b>17 234</b>	<b>17 234</b>	<b>17 234</b>	<b>18 155</b>	<b>19 125</b>	<b>20 129</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>									
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	1 492 484	1 616 215	1 789 766	2 088 012	2 039 964	2 039 964	2 453 143	2 796 807	3 162 972
Leases recognised as PPE									
Less: Accumulated depreciation	198 749	247 298	294 162	372 680	358 559	358 559	426 433	497 972	573 304
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>1 293 736</b>	<b>1 368 917</b>	<b>1 495 605</b>	<b>1 715 332</b>	<b>1 681 405</b>	<b>1 681 405</b>	<b>2 026 710</b>	<b>2 298 835</b>	<b>2 589 668</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1 159	1 071	538	365	365	365	365	365	365
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>1 071</b>	<b>538</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>365</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>									
Trade and other creditors	80 536	111 537	202 404	81 000	164 363	198 357	174 104	184 865	190 421
Unspent conditional transfers	7 811	16 372	16 915						
VAT									
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>88 348</b>	<b>127 909</b>	<b>219 319</b>	<b>81 000</b>	<b>164 363</b>	<b>198 357</b>	<b>174 104</b>	<b>184 865</b>	<b>190 421</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>									
Borrowing	3 023	3 117	2 722	2 417	2 417	2 417	1 448	844	240
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)	807								
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>3 829</b>	<b>3 117</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>1 448</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>									
Retirement benefits									
List other major provision items									
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			20 633			20 633	21 768	22 965	24 183
Other									
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 633</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20 633</b>	<b>21 768</b>	<b>22 965</b>	<b>24 183</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>									
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>									
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1 172 129	1 216 454	1 340 646	1 383 141	1 383 141	1 383 141	1 607 050	2 080 990	2 504 093
GRAP adjustments	(1 699)	52 612	(2 674)						
Restated balance	1 170 431	1 269 067	1 337 972	1 383 141	1 383 141	1 383 141	1 607 050	2 080 990	2 504 093
Surplus/(Deficit)	39 409	97 541	45 169	215 570	223 909	223 909	473 940	423 103	455 168
Appropriations to Reserves									
Transfers from Reserves									
Depreciation offsets									
Other adjustments	59 227	(28 636)			76 586				
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 269 067</b>	<b>1 337 972</b>	<b>1 383 141</b>	<b>1 598 711</b>	<b>1 683 637</b>	<b>1 607 050</b>	<b>2 080 990</b>	<b>2 504 093</b>	<b>2 959 261</b>
<b>Reserves</b>									
Housing Development Fund									
Capital replacement									
Self-insurance									
Other reserves									
Revaluation									
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>1 269 067</b>	<b>1 337 972</b>	<b>1 383 141</b>	<b>1 598 711</b>	<b>1 683 637</b>	<b>1 607 050</b>	<b>2 080 990</b>	<b>2 504 093</b>	<b>2 959 261</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable water services		208 294	219 701	254 346	133 324	340 149	340 149	535 867	507 584	525 630
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable sanitation services		2 754	2 725	7 730	3 961	8 565	8 565	8 785	9 299	10 375
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services		92 967	105 294	118 741	119 324	121 465	121 465	145 302	158 425	180 524
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable refuse removal services		21 909	25 034	28 372	33 107	32 630	32 630	62 878	67 612	70 351
Basic service delivery	Improve municipal roads network		1 171	387	64	10	10	10	11	12	13
Local economic development	Building local economies to create more employment, decent work and sustainable livelihood		–	6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	–	–
Municipal transformation and institutional development	Build more united non-racial, intergated and safer communities		9 365	5 502	14 533	8 498	22 547	22 547	18 759	20 635	22 699
Good governance and public participation	Promote more active community participation in local government										
Financial viability and management	Ensure more effective, accountable and clean government that works together with national and provincial government		151 707	219 072	211 873	253 666	248 376	248 376	256 357	273 732	285 384
Allocations to other priorities			23 257	14 811	13 943	20 353	21 247	21 247	23 539	24 088	26 290
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			511 424	598 771	657 138	577 671	800 417	800 417	1 056 261	1 061 389	1 121 266

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

M 024 Nomazizi - Supporting Table 04a: Reconciliation of MDG Strategic Objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable water services		108 355	115 137	123 790	124 970	112 970	112 970	118 578	130 182	133 655
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable sanitation services		10 813	11 132	20 538	3 539	3 539	3 539	3 407	3 941	4 101
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable electricity services		79 755	89 890	97 252	91 701	91 691	91 691	100 645	112 348	125 986
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality, sustainable and reliable refuse removal services		32 166	29 398	34 247	30 191	30 161	30 161	33 334	34 564	35 076
Basic service delivery	Improve municipal roads network		37 208	30 975	30 886	32 160	32 160	32 160	37 729	40 712	41 524
Local economic development	Building local economies to create more employment, decent work and sustainable livelihood		3 463	8 829	14 249	12 792	12 851	12 851	10 003	7 007	7 128
Municipal transformation and institutional development	Build more united non-racial, integrated and safer communities		71 717	79 208	109 256	85 471	91 757	91 737	77 458	86 142	88 764
Good governance and public participation	Promote more active community participation in local government		27 757	30 723	39 840	43 847	43 842	43 842	42 484	52 166	52 855
Financial viability and management	Ensure more effective, accountable and clean government that works together with national and provincial government		47 820	58 499	77 281	99 640	99 640	99 640	99 310	108 589	114 025
Allocations to other priorities			52 962	47 438	56 192	57 171	57 895	57 914	59 374	62 634	62 985
Total Expenditure			472 015	501 230	603 529	581 483	576 508	576 508	582 321	638 286	666 098

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

M 324 RROMAZI - Supporting Table 3A6 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality , sustainable and reliable water services	A	88 734	86 736	76 715	123 135	168 048	168 048	298 049	236 091	269 165
		B									
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality , sustainable and reliable sanitation services	C	7 201	2 813	–	22 500	22 739	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500
		D									
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality , sustainable and reliable electricity services	E	8 075	19 618	19 298	14 600	16 309	16 309	16 309	15 700	10 000
		F									
Basic service delivery	Improve access to quality , sustainable and reliable refuse removal services	G	–	423	2 332	1 200	1 129	1 129	1 129	4 840	–
		H									
Basic service delivery	Improve municipal roads network	I	45 814	11 782	36 917	63 587	30 731	30 731	30 731	33 525	46 572
		J									
Local economic development	Building local ecomes to create more employment, decent work and sustainable livelihood	K	–	–	3 776	227	70	70	–	–	–
		L									
Municipal transformation and institutional development	Build more united non-racial, intergated and safer communities	M	2 422	1 923	911	1 377	2 000	2 000	7 720	600	–
		N									
Good governance and public participation	Promote more active community participation in local government	O	176	114	24	227	70	70	–	–	–
		P									
Financial viability and management			747	104	175	200	–	–	7 040	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			4 140	8 431	13 978	3 853	9 302	9 302	29 462	30 649	5 928
Total Capital Expenditure			157 309	131 945	154 126	230 907	250 397	250 397	413 179	345 904	366 165

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks										
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>										
Credit Rating										
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.9%	0.6%	10.7%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.7%	1.7%	3.7%	0.6%	0.8%	0.8%	0.3%	0.4%	0.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>										
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	0.8	0.6	1.2	2.0	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.3	0.8	0.6	1.2	2.0	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.0	0.7	1.2	1.7
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>										
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		115.6%	89.5%	204.7%	80.2%	59.7%	357.1%	75.9%	76.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		115.6%	89.5%	204.7%	80.2%	59.7%	59.7%	75.9%	76.2%	76.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	9.4%	14.1%	27.0%	14.7%	14.8%	20.4%	14.9%	21.2%	27.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old									
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>										
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))									
Creditors to Cash and Investments		5436.5%	1464.8%	5104.2%	217.1%	119.5%	120631.3%	143.2%	80.0%	54.6%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)									
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)									
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50.1%	44.1%	0.0%	39.2%	39.4%	39.4%	36.6%	35.0%	33.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	47.8%	0.0%	42.5%	42.8%	42.8%	39.9%	38.3%	36.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.0%	5.0%	3.6%	6.6%	4.5%	4.5%	3.3%	4.1%	4.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.3%	12.0%	0.5%	11.3%	11.5%	11.5%	10.2%	10.1%	10.1%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>										
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	23.4	62.4	9.1	80.2	80.2	80.2	111.2	111.6	123.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.1%	48.5%	176.1%	46.1%	49.6%	68.6%	49.6%	68.1%	84.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.1	0.3	1.9	1.1	3.9	0.0	3.3	5.9	8.5

## MP324 Nkomazi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1 481	7 614	3 965	37 302	137 502	164	121 542	231 187	349 070
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	(47 845)	(62 838)	772	24 309	(59 612)	(128 239)	23 396	162 175	318 305
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0.1	0.3	1.9	1.1	3.9	0.0	3.3	5.9	8.5
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	39 409	97 541	532 865	215 570	223 909	223 909	473 940	423 103	455 168
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	31.4%	(62.2%)	212.4%	(13.6%)	(6.0%)	12.5%	4.5%	4.6%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	115.6%	89.5%	204.7%	80.2%	59.7%	59.7%	75.9%	76.2%	76.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	8.2%	3.8%	8.5%	9.5%	10.3%	10.3%	9.2%	8.7%	8.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	100.0%	100.0%	119.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	92.6%	99.8%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	90.1%	64.5%	(19.7%)	0.0%	38.2%	18.1%	51.9%	37.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	1.7%	1.7%	0.9%	2.2%	1.6%	1.6%	1.1%	1.3%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	30.6%	63.5%	70.4%	21.8%	33.8%	33.8%	48.2%	24.1%	22.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		21.5%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(8.1%)	0.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	93 586	128 606	56 328	179 353	165 654	165 654	196 290	216 994	240 024
Service charges		93 586	128 606	56 328	179 353	165 654	165 654	196 290	216 994	240 024
Property rates		36 458	59 401	56 328	81 773	81 773	81 773	88 315	95 380	103 011
Service charges - electricity revenue		43 327	50 422	–	68 342	59 784	59 784	79 972	89 728	100 675
Service charges - water revenue		7 542	11 802	–	19 360	14 832	14 832	17 191	19 254	21 564
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2 754	2 720	–	3 961	3 826	3 826	4 285	4 799	5 375
Service charges - refuse removal		3 507	4 261	–	5 917	5 439	5 439	6 527	7 833	9 399
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 518	3 820	3 610	4 574	5 163	5 163	5 680	6 248	6 873
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		16 470	(11 027)	16 839	11 525	–	–	30 605	600	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	129 436	157 439	155 017	168 859	120 109	120 109	179 170	198 705	220 470
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	111 995	175 878	75 715	210 532	201 221	201 221	236 208	260 904	288 325
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		42 606	30 421	41 377	(20 772)	(20 772)	11 632	15 349	51 979	56 677
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	386 080	417 759	482 308	583 859	598 534	598 534	819 325	799 684	832 060
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	157 309	131 945	154 126	230 907	250 397	250 397	413 179	343 664	366 165
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	48 088	83 721	108 580	50 253	84 734	84 734	199 037	82 888	82 000
Supporting benchmarks										
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										
DoRA capital grants total MFY										
Provincial operating grants										
Provincial capital grants										
District Municipality grants										
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants								–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										

## MP324 Nkomazi Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description		MFMA section	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Trend</b>											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			42 606	30 421	41 377	(20 772)	15 349	51 979	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			359 544	453 712	390 609	577 671	573 625	573 625	673 687	718 324	755 101
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			460 975	499 143	26 952	581 483	576 508	576 508	582 321	638 286	666 098
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(101 431)	(45 431)	363 657	(3 811)	(2 883)	(2 883)	91 366	80 039	89 003
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>									121 542		
<b>Revenue</b>											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				26.2%	(13.9%)	47.9%	(0.7%)	0.0%	17.4%	6.6%	5.1%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				62.9%	(5.2%)	45.2%	0.0%	0.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				16.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(12.5%)	0.0%	33.8%	12.2%	12.2%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				37.4%	(56.2%)	218.4%	(7.6%)	0.0%	18.5%	10.5%	10.6%
<b>Expenditure</b>											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				8.3%	(94.6%)	2057.5%	(0.9%)	0.0%	1.0%	9.6%	4.4%
% Increase in Employee Costs				11.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(0.0%)	0.0%	9.1%	2.0%	(0.1%)
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				3.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	14.2%	14.2%	14.2%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0			0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0			0		
R&M % of PPE			1.7%	1.7%	0.9%	2.2%	1.6%	1.6%	1.1%	1.3%	1.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			5.0%	8.0%	8.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	11.0%	5.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			8.2%	3.8%	8.5%	9.5%	10.3%	10.3%	9.2%	8.7%	8.3%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			16 470	–	16 839	11 525	11 535	11 535	30 605	600	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			140 840	142 972	137 287	219 382	250 397	250 397	382 574	343 064	366 165
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			89.5%	100.0%	89.1%	95.0%	95.6%	95.6%	92.6%	99.8%	100.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			157 309	131 945	154 126	230 907	250 397	250 397	413 179	343 664	366 165
Asset Renewal			48 088	83 721	108 580	50 253	84 734	84 734	199 037	82 888	82 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			30.6%	58.6%	70.4%	21.8%	32.3%	32.3%	48.2%	24.1%	22.4%
<b>Cash</b>											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			115.6%	89.5%	204.7%	80.2%	59.7%	59.7%	75.9%	76.2%	76.5%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>											
Credit Rating (2009/10)									0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.9%	0.6%	10.7%	0.2%	0.3%	0.3%	0.1%	0.2%	0.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>											
Surplus/(Deficit)			(47 845)	(62 838)	772	24 309	(59 612)	(128 239)	23 396	162 175	318 305
<b>Free Services</b>											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			1.2%	1.0%	0.9%	1.1%	1.1%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			1.6%	2.0%	2.4%	11.7%	11.8%	11.8%	10.0%	9.1%	8.2%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>											
Total Operating Revenue			359 544	453 712	390 609	577 671	573 625	573 625	673 687	718 324	755 101
Total Operating Expenditure			460 975	499 143	26 952	581 483	576 508	576 508	582 321	638 286	666 098
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(101 431)	(45 431)	363 657	(3 811)	(2 883)	(2 883)	91 366	80 039	89 003
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(47 845)	(62 838)	772	24 309	(59 612)	(128 239)	23 396	162 175	318 305
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗			✗	✗	✓	✓	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓



## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Rand/cent</b>										
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	355.94	355.94	513.75	544.58	544.58	544.58	8.0%	588.14	635.19	686.01
Electricity: Basic levy	49.56	100.00	110.00	118.13	118.13	118.13	12.2%	132.54	148.71	166.85
Electricity: Consumption	840.00	970.00	1 030.00	1 106.12	1 106.12	1 106.12	12.2%	1 241.06	1 392.47	1 562.35
Water: Basic levy	73.41	80.71	88.78	97.66	97.66	97.66	12.0%	109.38	122.50	137.20
Water: Consumption	112.20	123.30	135.60	149.16	149.16	149.16	12.0%	167.06	187.11	209.56
Sanitation	117.76	129.53	142.48	156.73	156.73	156.73	12.0%	175.54	196.60	220.19
Refuse removal	72.88	80.16	88.18	97.00	97.00	97.00	12.0%	108.64	121.67	136.28
Other										
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 621.75</b>	<b>1 839.64</b>	<b>2 108.79</b>	<b>2 269.37</b>	<b>2 269.37</b>	<b>2 269.37</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>2 522.35</b>	<b>2 804.26</b>	<b>3 118.44</b>
VAT on Services	177.21	207.72								
<b>Total large household bill:</b>	<b>1 798.96</b>	<b>2 047.36</b>	<b>2 108.79</b>	<b>2 269.37</b>	<b>2 269.37</b>	<b>2 269.37</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>2 522.35</b>	<b>2 804.26</b>	<b>3 118.44</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>13.8%</b>	<b>3.0%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>11.1%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>	<b>11.2%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	249.69	249.69	363.75	385.58	385.58	385.58	8.0%	416.42	449.73	485.71
Electricity: Basic levy	49.56	100.00	110.00	118.13	118.13	118.13	12.2%	132.54	148.71	166.85
Electricity: Consumption	420.00	485.00	515.00	553.06	553.06	553.06	12.2%	620.53	696.24	781.18
Water: Basic levy	73.41	80.71	88.78	97.66	97.66	97.66	12.0%	109.38	122.50	137.20
Water: Consumption	93.50	102.75	113.00	124.30	124.30	124.30	12.0%	139.22	155.92	174.63
Sanitation	117.76	129.53	142.48	156.73	156.73	156.73	12.0%	175.54	196.60	220.19
Refuse removal	36.10	39.71	43.68	48.05	48.05	48.05	12.0%	53.81	60.27	67.50
Other										
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>1 040.02</b>	<b>1 187.39</b>	<b>1 376.69</b>	<b>1 483.50</b>	<b>1 483.50</b>	<b>1 483.50</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>1 647.44</b>	<b>1 829.98</b>	<b>2 033.27</b>
VAT on Services	110.65	131.28	141.81	153.71						
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>1 150.66</b>	<b>1 318.67</b>	<b>1 518.50</b>	<b>1 637.21</b>	<b>1 483.50</b>	<b>1 483.50</b>	<b>0.6%</b>	<b>1 647.44</b>	<b>1 829.98</b>	<b>2 033.27</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>14.6%</b>	<b>15.2%</b>	<b>7.8%</b>	<b>(9.4%)</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>11.1%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>11.1%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>										
Property rates	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption	50.00	50.00	-	-	-	-				
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption										
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other										
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>65.00</b>	<b>65.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>
VAT on Services	7.00	7.00								
<b>Total small household bill:</b>	<b>72.00</b>	<b>72.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>	<b>15.00</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>(79.2%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	3 023	3 260	2 674	2 417	2 417	2 417	1 812	1 208	604
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases	667	–							
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Operating Leases	140	–	48						
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>3 829</b>	<b>3 260</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>604</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>3 829</b>	<b>3 260</b>	<b>2 722</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>2 417</b>	<b>1 812</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>604</b>

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>244 161</b>	<b>274 283</b>	<b>313 623</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>370 902</b>	<b>370 902</b>	<b>435 375</b>	<b>456 620</b>	<b>465 895</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	230 032	259 653	290 822	339 878	339 878	339 878	423 037	448 779	457 585
Finance Management	1 250	1 500	1 550	1 400	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	790	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy	9 059	2 954	8 768	12 000	12 000	12 000			
EPWP Incentive	-	6 245	7 536	5 429	5 429	5 429	4 762	-	-
Disaster Relief Grant				-	6 225	6 225			
MIG-PMU Operational	3 030	3 131	4 058	4 837	4 837	4 837	5 046	5 259	5 577
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Disaster Relief Grant	2 864								
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
LGSETA Learnership grant	1 245	85			840	840	1 376	-	-
HIV Grant (IOM)		419							
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>248 270</b>	<b>274 787</b>	<b>313 623</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>371 742</b>	<b>371 742</b>	<b>436 751</b>	<b>456 620</b>	<b>465 895</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>137 810</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>169 433</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>226 792</b>	<b>226 792</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	122 675	127 048	137 004	205 454	205 454	205 454	214 334	223 372	236 922
Integrated National Electrification Programme	15 135	15 924	19 000	9 000	10 699	10 699	10 000	10 000	20 000
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			9 167	-	5 900	5 900	118 740	70 192	85 243
EPWP incentive				227	-	-		-	-
Finance Mmanagement Grant				200	-	-			
Water Services Operating Subsidy							15 000	15 000	19 000
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant			4 261	4 500	4 739	4 739	4 500	4 500	5 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant							20 000	20 000	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Disaster Relief Grant									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
LGSETA Learnership gra									
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>137 810</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>169 433</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>226 792</b>	<b>226 792</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	<b>386 080</b>	<b>417 759</b>	<b>483 056</b>	<b>583 859</b>	<b>598 534</b>	<b>598 534</b>	<b>819 325</b>	<b>799 684</b>	<b>832 060</b>

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>244 161</b>	<b>274 283</b>	<b>311 857</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>371 060</b>	<b>371 060</b>	<b>435 375</b>	<b>456 620</b>	<b>465 895</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	230 032	259 653	290 822	339 878	339 878	339 878	423 037	448 779	457 585
Finance Management	1 250	1 500	1 550	1 400	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 625	1 700
Municipal Systems Improvement	790	800	890	934	934	934	930	957	1 033
Water Services Operating Subsidy	9 059	2 954	8 493	12 000	12 000	12 000			
EPWP Incentive	-	6 245	6 044	5 429	5 586	5 586	4 762	-	-
Disaster Relief Grant				-	6 225	6 225			
MIG-PMU Operational	3 030	3 131	4 058	4 837	4 837	4 837	5 046	5 259	5 577
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>0</b>									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Disaster Relief Grant	2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>805</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
LGSETA Learnership grant	1 245	85							
HIV Grant		419	805		840	840	1 376	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>248 270</b>	<b>274 787</b>	<b>312 661</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>371 899</b>	<b>371 899</b>	<b>436 751</b>	<b>456 620</b>	<b>465 895</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>137 810</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>171 742</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	122 675	127 048	127 363	205 454	205 454	205 454	214 334	223 372	236 922
Integrated National Electrification Programme	15 135	15 924	20 000	9 000	10 699	10 699	10 000	10 000	20 000
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant			19 879	-	5 900	5 900	118 740	70 192	85 243
EPWP incentive			-	227	70	70		-	-
Finance Management Grant			-	200	-	-			
Water Services Operating Subsidy							15 000	15 000	19 000
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant			4 500	4 500	4 739	4 739	4 500	4 500	5 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant							20 000	20 000	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Disaster Relief Grant									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
LGSETA Learnership grant									
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>137 810</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>171 742</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	244 161	280 315	364 477		371 060	371 060	435 375	456 620	465 895
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>244 161</b>	<b>274 283</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>371 060</b>	<b>371 060</b>	<b>435 375</b>	<b>456 620</b>	<b>465 895</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		6 031							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts				219 382					
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	2 864								
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>2 864</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts	1 245	504			840	840			
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>1 376</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>248 270</b>	<b>274 787</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>371 899</b>	<b>371 899</b>	<b>436 751</b>	<b>456 620</b>	<b>465 895</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	16 975	7 727			7 838	7 838			
Current year receipts	128 561	145 586			219 024	219 024	382 574	343 064	366 165
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>137 810</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	7 727	10 340							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year									
Current year receipts									
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>137 810</b>	<b>142 972</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>226 862</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>7 727</b>	<b>10 340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>386 080</b>	<b>417 759</b>	<b>364 477</b>	<b>219 382</b>	<b>598 762</b>	<b>598 762</b>	<b>819 325</b>	<b>799 684</b>	<b>832 060</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>7 727</b>	<b>16 372</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>		97		211	231	231	223	235	247
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	97	-	211	231	231	223	235	247
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	97	-	211	231	231	223	235	247
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>									
<i>Insert description</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>									
<i>Student Financial Aid Support</i>									
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	-	97	-	211	231	231	223	235	247

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 212		11 056	11 056	11 056	12 671	13 614	13 589
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 496		1 658	1 658	1 658	1 894	2 042	2 038
Medical Aid Contributions		361		546	546	546	560	629	628
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 869		4 420	4 420	4 420	5 136	5 618	5 608
Cellphone Allowance		853		1 441	1 441	1 441	1 429	1 632	1 628
Housing Allowances		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		1		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	-	16 792	-	19 121	19 121	19 121	21 690	23 536	23 491
<b>% increase</b>		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	13.4%	8.5%	(0.2%)
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 889		4 794	4 794	4 794	4 794	5 057	5 325
Pension and UIF Contributions		714		1 103	1 103	1 103	1 065	1 124	1 183
Medical Aid Contributions		74		99	99	99	115	121	127
Overtime		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		69		399	399	399	399	421	444
Motor Vehicle Allowance		882		743	743	743	795	839	884
Cellphone Allowance		34		-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		13		72	72	72	72	76	80
Payments in lieu of leave		144		-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		889		-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	-	6 708	-	7 210	7 210	7 210	7 241	7 639	8 044
<b>% increase</b>		-	(100.0%)	-	-	-	0.4%	5.5%	5.3%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		109 739		141 469	141 627	141 627	152 654	153 508	152 940
Pension and UIF Contributions		24 393		31 342	31 296	31 296	32 989	34 275	34 149
Medical Aid Contributions		6 797		8 345	8 345	8 345	9 590	10 117	10 091
Overtime		20 323		10 220	10 700	10 700	13 706	14 338	14 311
Performance Bonus		9 217		11 408	10 642	10 642	12 288	12 732	12 685
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 439		8 906	8 967	8 967	10 567	10 958	10 891
Cellphone Allowance		1 135		1 337	1 337	1 337	1 718	1 812	1 809
Housing Allowances		1 101		1 098	1 098	1 098	1 215	1 282	1 280
Other benefits and allowances		10 879		2 101	2 106	2 106	2 421	2 505	2 499
Payments in lieu of leave		1 157		1 500	1 576	1 576	1 581	1 666	1 755
Long service awards		-		1 072	1 072	1 072	517	515	517
Post-retirement benefit obligations		185		283	283	283	298	314	331
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	-	193 367	-	219 081	219 050	219 050	239 544	244 025	243 257
<b>% increase</b>		-	(100.0%)	-	(0.0%)	-	9.4%	1.9%	(0.3%)
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	-	216 867	-	245 413	245 382	245 382	268 475	275 199	274 792
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	-	216 867	-	245 413	245 382	245 382	268 475	275 199	274 792
<b>% increase</b>		-	(100.0%)	-	(0.0%)	-	9.4%	2.5%	(0.1%)
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	-	200 075	-	226 292	226 261	226 261	246 785	251 664	251 301



<b>Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances &amp; Benefits 1.</b>	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>							
Speaker	1	451 840	67 776	158 738			678 354
Chief Whip	1	378 156	93 079	178 488			649 723
Executive Mayor	1	518 586	110 518	218 554			847 658
Deputy Executive Mayor	-	-	-	-			-
Executive Committee	5	1 957 094	423 954	855 420			3 236 468
Total for all other councillors	57	9 761 862	1 398 214	5 118 059			16 278 136
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>13 067 538</b>	<b>2 093 542</b>	<b>6 529 259</b>			<b>21 690 339</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>							
Municipal Manager (MM)	1	1 048 600	230 692	247 612	87 383		1 614 287
Chief Finance Officer	1	898 800	197 736	212 819	74 900		1 384 255
Director Corporate Services	1	711 550	156 541	167 247	59 296		1 094 634
Director Planning & Development	1	711 550	201 941	71 318	59 296		1 044 105
Director Community & Social Services	1	711 550	180 493	70 679	59 296		1 022 018
Director Infrastructure & Development	1	711 550	201 941	108 630	59 296		1 081 416
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							- - - - - - - - - -
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4 793 600</b>	<b>1 169 343</b>	<b>878 304</b>	<b>399 467</b>		<b>7 240 714</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>							
List each member of board by designation							- - - - - - - - - - - - - -
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>17 861 139</b>	<b>3 262 885</b>	<b>7 407 563</b>	<b>399 467</b>		<b>28 931 053</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers				Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>									
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	65		65	65		65	65		65
Board Members of municipal entities									
<b>Municipal employees</b>									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6		6	6		6	6		6
Other Managers	30	25	1	30	28	1	30	28	1
Professionals	1 063	871	96	1 148	889	117	1 148	894	-
<i>Finance</i>	42	41		48	43		48	44	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>	28	23		35	25		35	25	
<i>Information Technology</i>	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	3	-
<i>Roads</i>	130	126		135	128		135	128	
<i>Electricity</i>	30	28		32	30		32	30	
<i>Water</i>	385	360		390	368		390	368	
<i>Sanitation</i>									
<i>Refuse</i>	145	144		155	145		155	145	
<i>Other</i>	300	147	95	350	148	116	350	151	-
Technicians	4	4	5	4	4	5	4	4	5
<i>Finance</i>			5			5			5
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>									
<i>Information Technology</i>									
<i>Roads</i>									
<i>Electricity</i>	1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Water</i>	2	2		2	2		2	2	
<i>Sanitation</i>	1	1		1	1		1	1	
<i>Refuse</i>									
<i>Other</i>									
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)	40	25		45	26		45	28	
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Occupations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>1 208</b>	<b>925</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>1 298</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>1 298</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>% increase</b>				7.5%	2.4%	12.1%	-	0.7%	(60.3%)
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>									
Finance personnel headcount									
Human Resources personnel headcount									

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue By Source</b>															
Property rates	8 832	7 948	7 065	5 299	5 299	9 523	8 518	7 713	7 059	6 396	7 255	7 409	88 315	95 380	103 011
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 915	6 943	5 098	9 053	6 405	6 281	6 616	6 733	6 697	6 964	6 616	6 651	79 972	89 728	100 675
Service charges - water revenue	1 281	1 560	1 624	1 610	1 447	1 117	1 440	1 467	1 451	1 422	1 391	1 381	17 191	19 254	21 564
Service charges - sanitation revenue	358	357	358	358	355	357	357	357	357	357	357	357	4 285	4 799	5 375
Service charges - refuse revenue	551	540	550	549	530	547	544	543	544	543	542	544	6 527	7 833	9 399
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 351	135	116	197	135	164	459	201	212	228	233	248	5 680	6 248	6 873
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	728	728	801	881
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 796	1 976	2 174
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	462	819	746	951	685	1 021	781	834	836	851	835	860	9 683	10 651	11 716
Licences and permits	1	0	1	1	1	6	2	2	2	2	2	3	22	25	27
Agency services	1 467	1 320	948	2 311	1 320	1 027	880	1 173	1 467	587	1 173	994	14 667	16 134	17 747
Transfers recognised - operational	177 044	-	-	-	173 138	-	-	-	86 569	-	-	-	436 751	456 620	465 895
Other revenue	740	372	509	572	484	666	821	834	726	978	484	882	8 070	8 877	9 765
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>200 151</b>	<b>20 146</b>	<b>17 166</b>	<b>21 050</b>	<b>189 948</b>	<b>20 858</b>	<b>20 568</b>	<b>20 006</b>	<b>106 071</b>	<b>18 478</b>	<b>19 037</b>	<b>20 207</b>	<b>673 687</b>	<b>718 324</b>	<b>755 101</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	32 195	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	246 785	251 664	251 301
Remuneration of councillors	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	21 690	23 536	23 491
Debt impairment	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 497	17 966	18 936	19 939
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	5 656	67 874	71 540	75 331
Finance charges	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	781	1 034	1 088
Bulk purchases	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	6 802	81 622	93 130	106 270
Other materials	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 436	1 173	1 235
Contracted services	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	21 410	20 722	21 820
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-	-	-	-	223	235	247
Other expenditure	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	122 535	156 318	165 375
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>60 138</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 674</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>152 700</b>	<b>(27 305)</b>	<b>(30 285)</b>	<b>(26 401)</b>	<b>129 810</b>	<b>(26 592)</b>	<b>(27 106)</b>	<b>(27 445)</b>	<b>58 620</b>	<b>(28 973)</b>	<b>(28 413)</b>	<b>(27 244)</b>	<b>91 366</b>	<b>80 039</b>	<b>89 003</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	153 030	-	-	-	153 030	-	-	-	76 515	-	-	-	382 574	343 064	366 165
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>(27 305)</b>	<b>(30 285)</b>	<b>(26 401)</b>	<b>282 840</b>	<b>(26 592)</b>	<b>(27 106)</b>	<b>(27 445)</b>	<b>135 135</b>	<b>(28 973)</b>	<b>(28 413)</b>	<b>(27 244)</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>(27 305)</b>	<b>(30 285)</b>	<b>(26 401)</b>	<b>282 840</b>	<b>(26 592)</b>	<b>(27 106)</b>	<b>(27 445)</b>	<b>135 135</b>	<b>(28 973)</b>	<b>(28 413)</b>	<b>(27 244)</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	1 905	–	–	–	1 905	–	–	–	952	–	–	–	4 762	–	–
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	76 018	8 201	7 356	5 607	69 884	9 857	8 895	8 093	39 561	6 816	7 538	8 531	256 357	273 732	285 384
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 428	174	169	256	185	234	545	288	288	330	284	340	6 521	7 173	7 891
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	232	117	160	180	152	214	258	263	229	308	154	279	2 545	2 800	3 079
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	26 622	2 793	2 400	3 985	25 223	2 797	2 456	2 805	14 339	2 279	2 698	2 667	91 064	97 104	102 792
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	244 975	8 861	7 081	11 022	245 628	7 756	8 414	8 557	127 217	8 744	8 364	8 391	695 011	680 580	722 120
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>353 180</b>	<b>20 146</b>	<b>17 166</b>	<b>21 050</b>	<b>342 978</b>	<b>20 858</b>	<b>20 568</b>	<b>20 006</b>	<b>182 586</b>	<b>18 478</b>	<b>19 037</b>	<b>20 207</b>	<b>1 056 261</b>	<b>1 061 389</b>	<b>1 121 266</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	4 319	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	45 214	49 955	50 621
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	9 346	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	99 310	108 589	114 025
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	4 029	3 023	3 245	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	37 500	43 568	44 779
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	2 125	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	18 271	21 217	21 610
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	12 435	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	8 748	108 665	113 841	115 735
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	22 316	22 316	22 316	22 316	27 884	22 316	22 316	22 316	22 316	22 316	22 316	22 316	273 362	301 117	319 328
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>60 138</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 674</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>47 451</b>	<b>582 321</b>	<b>638 286</b>	<b>666 098</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>(27 305)</b>	<b>(30 285)</b>	<b>(26 401)</b>	<b>282 840</b>	<b>(26 592)</b>	<b>(27 106)</b>	<b>(27 445)</b>	<b>135 135</b>	<b>(28 973)</b>	<b>(28 413)</b>	<b>(27 244)</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>
Taxation													–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>(27 305)</b>	<b>(30 285)</b>	<b>(26 401)</b>	<b>282 840</b>	<b>(26 592)</b>	<b>(27 106)</b>	<b>(27 445)</b>	<b>135 135</b>	<b>(28 973)</b>	<b>(28 413)</b>	<b>(27 244)</b>	<b>473 940</b>	<b>423 103</b>	<b>455 168</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand															
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	81 351	8 375	7 525	5 863	71 974	10 091	9 440	8 381	40 801	7 146	7 822	8 871	267 641	280 906	293 274
Executive and council	1 905	—	—	—	1 905	—	—	—	952	—	—	—	4 762	—	—
Budget and treasury office	76 018	8 201	7 356	5 607	69 884	9 857	8 895	8 093	39 561	6 816	7 538	8 531	256 357	273 732	285 384
Corporate services	3 428	174	169	256	185	234	545	288	288	330	284	340	6 521	7 173	7 891
Community and public safety	480	828	758	965	697	1 036	800	853	853	874	846	880	9 870	10 857	11 943
Community and social services	11	6	8	9	7	10	12	13	11	15	7	13	122	134	148
Sport and recreation	5	3	3	4	3	5	6	6	5	7	3	6	55	61	67
Public safety	463	820	747	952	686	1 022	782	835	837	853	835	861	9 693	10 662	11 729
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	5 303	1 542	1 252	2 653	3 628	1 429	1 371	1 672	2 910	1 172	1 464	1 523	25 918	26 705	29 168
Planning and development	3 627	117	160	180	2 170	214	258	263	1 238	308	154	279	8 967	8 058	8 657
Road transport	1 468	1 321	949	2 312	1 321	1 028	881	1 175	1 468	588	1 174	996	14 678	16 146	17 761
Environmental protection	208	105	144	161	136	188	231	235	205	276	136	249	2 274	2 501	2 751
Trading services	266 047	9 401	7 631	11 570	266 679	8 302	8 957	9 100	138 021	9 286	8 905	8 933	752 832	742 921	786 880
Electricity	32 047	6 943	5 098	9 053	32 537	6 281	6 616	6 733	19 764	6 964	6 616	6 651	145 302	158 425	180 524
Water	208 751	1 560	1 624	1 610	208 917	1 117	1 440	1 467	105 186	1 422	1 391	1 381	535 867	507 584	525 630
Waste water management	2 158	357	358	358	2 155	357	357	357	1 257	357	357	357	8 785	9 299	10 375
Waste management	23 091	540	550	549	23 070	547	544	543	11 814	543	542	544	62 878	67 612	70 351
Other													—	—	—
Total Revenue - Standard	353 180	20 146	17 166	21 050	342 978	20 858	20 568	20 006	182 586	18 478	19 037	20 207	1 056 261	1 061 389	1 121 266
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	17 694	14 919	15 141	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	14 919	182 024	202 112	209 425
Executive and council	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	4 319	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	3 718	45 214	49 955	50 621
Budget and treasury office	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	9 346	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	8 178	99 310	108 589	114 025
Corporate services	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	4 029	3 023	3 245	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	3 023	37 500	43 568	44 779
Community and public safety	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	3 738	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	35 134	37 564	38 558
Community and social services	503	503	503	503	850	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	6 387	6 680	6 686
Sport and recreation	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	97	118	125
Public safety	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 880	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 343	28 649	30 765	31 748
Housing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services	8 758	8 758	8 758	8 758	12 861	8 758	8 758	8 758	8 758	8 758	8 758	8 758	109 200	117 575	119 297
Planning and development	3 832	3 832	3 832	3 832	5 632	3 832	3 832	3 832	3 832	3 832	3 832	3 832	47 780	51 524	52 303
Road transport	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	6 213	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	4 248	52 937	57 045	57 989
Environmental protection	679	679	679	679	1 015	679	679	679	679	679	679	679	8 483	9 007	9 006
Trading services	20 920	20 920	20 920	20 920	25 845	20 920	20 920	20 920	20 920	20 920	20 920	20 920	255 963	281 035	298 818
Electricity	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 900	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 340	8 340	100 645	112 348	125 986
Water	9 623	9 623	9 623	9 623	12 725	9 623	9 623	9 623	9 623	9 623	9 623	9 623	118 578	130 182	133 655
Waste water management	280	280	280	280	330	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	3 407	3 941	4 101
Waste management	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	3 890	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	2 677	33 334	34 564	35 076
Other													—	—	—
Total Expenditure - Standard	47 451	47 451	47 451	47 451	60 138	47 451	47 674	47 451	47 451	47 451	47 451	47 451	582 321	638 286	666 098
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	305 730	(27 305)	(30 285)	(26 401)	282 840	(26 592)	(27 106)	(27 445)	135 135	(28 973)	(28 413)	(27 244)	473 940	423 103	455 168
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	305 730	(27 305)	(30 285)	(26 401)	282 840	(26 592)	(27 106)	(27 445)	135 135	(28 973)	(28 413)	(27 244)	473 940	423 103	455 168

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	1 063	12 753	9 902	-
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	25 697	308 369	238 454	288 165
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>26 760</b>	<b>321 122</b>	<b>248 356</b>	<b>288 165</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	7 040	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 620	600	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	-	-
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	1 311	15 732	6 000	16 000
Vote 6 - INFRASTRUCTURE & DEVELOPMENT	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	5 314	63 766	88 709	62 000
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>7 671</b>	<b>92 057</b>	<b>95 309</b>	<b>78 000</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	722	8 660	600	-
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	587	7 040	-	-
Corporate services	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 620	600	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	-	-
Community and social services	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	400	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 200	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	4 902	58 830	62 474	32 000
Planning and development	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	2 059	24 705	15 902	16 000
Road transport	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	33 525	46 572	16 000
Environmental protection	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50 000.00	50	600	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	28 591	343 089	280 591	334 165
Electricity	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	15 700	10 000	20 000
Water	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	24 837	298 049	236 091	269 165
Waste water management	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	2 042	24 500	34 500	45 000
Waste management	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	403	4 840	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>															
National Government	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	31 881	382 574	343 064	366 165
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>31 881</b>	<b>382 574</b>	<b>343 064</b>	<b>366 165</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	2 550	30 605	600	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>34 432</b>	<b>413 179</b>	<b>343 664</b>	<b>366 165</b>

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	4 838	4 354	3 871	2 903	2 903	5 217	4 666	4 225	3 867	3 504	3 974	4 059	48 382	52 253	56 433	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 711	6 704	4 922	8 741	6 184	6 065	6 388	6 501	6 467	6 724	6 388	6 422	77 217	86 637	97 207	
Service charges - water revenue	1 139	1 388	1 445	1 432	1 287	994	1 281	1 305	1 291	1 265	1 237	1 229	15 294	17 129	19 184	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	335	334	335	335	332	334	334	334	334	334	334	334	4 010	4 491	5 030	
Service charges - refuse revenue	423	415	422	421	407	419	418	417	417	417	416	417	5 010	6 011	7 214	
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 572	104	89	151	103	126	353	154	163	175	179	190	4 359	4 795	5 275	
Interest earned - external investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	559	559	615	676	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 379	1 517	1 668	
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Fines	355	629	572	730	526	784	599	640	642	654	641	660	7 431	8 174	8 992	
Licences and permits	1	0	0	1	1	5	1	1	2	2	2	2	17	19	21	
Agency services	1 126	1 013	728	1 773	1 013	788	675	901	1 126	450	901	763	11 257	12 382	13 621	
Transfer receipts - operational	177 044	—	—	—	173 138	—	—	—	86 569	—	—	—	436 751	456 620	465 895	
Other revenue	568	286	391	439	372	511	630	640	557	751	372	677	6 194	6 813	7 494	
Cash Receipts by Source	194 226	15 342	12 891	17 042	186 381	15 357	15 461	15 233	101 550	14 390	14 558	15 427	617 858	657 456	688 710	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	153 030	—	—	—	153 030	—	—	—	76 515	—	—	—	382 574	343 064	366 165	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors																
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source	347 256	15 342	12 891	17 042	339 410	15 357	15 461	15 233	178 064	14 390	14 558	15 427	1 000 433	1 000 520	1 054 875	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	32 195	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	19 508	246 785	251 664	251 301	
Remuneration of councillors	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	1 808	21 690	23 536	23 491	
Finance charges	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	781	1 034	1 088	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	6 694	80 327	91 766	104 833	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 295	1 365	1 437	
Other materials	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	1 436	1 173	1 235	
Contracted services	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	1 784	21 410	20 722	21 820	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Transfers and grants - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	223	—	—	—	—	—	223	235	247	
Other expenditure	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	10 211	122 535	156 318	165 375	
Cash Payments by Type	40 298	40 298	40 298	40 298	52 985	40 298	40 520	40 298	40 298	40 298	40 298	40 298	496 481	547 810	570 828	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	153 030	—	—	—	153 030	—	—	—	76 515	—	—	—	382 574	343 064	366 165	
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type	193 327	40 298	40 298	40 298	206 014	40 298	40 520	40 298	116 812	40 298	40 298	40 298	879 055	890 875	936 992	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	153 929	(24 956)	(27 406)	(23 256)	133 396	(24 940)	(25 059)	(25 064)	61 252	(25 908)	(25 740)	(24 870)	121 377	109 645	117 882	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	164	154 093	129 138	101 731	78 476	211 872	186 931	161 872	136 808	198 060	172 152	146 412	164	121 542	231 187	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	154 093	129 138	101 731	78 476	211 872	186 931	161 872	136 808	198 060	172 152	146 412	121 542	121 542	231 187	349 070	



## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>56 703</b>	<b>38 476</b>	<b>37 190</b>	<b>176 002</b>	<b>162 258</b>	<b>162 258</b>	<b>179 005</b>	<b>249 268</b>	<b>268 165</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	45 253	10 017	11 267	61 987	30 009	30 009	31 125	46 572	16 000
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	45 253	10 017	11 267	61 987	30 009	30 009	31 125	46 572	16 000
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	18 817	16 598	11 500	13 199	13 199	12 500	10 000	20 000
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation		18 817	16 598	11 500	13 199	13 199	12 500	10 000	20 000
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	11 104	9 642	8 990	79 814	96 112	96 112	108 880	158 196	187 165
Dams & Reservoirs	11 104				9 000	9 000	21 607	12 060	8 669
Water purification									
Reticulation		9 642	8 990	79 814	87 112	87 112	87 273	146 136	178 496
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	22 500	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500	45 000
Reticulation				22 500	22 739	22 739	24 500	34 500	45 000
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	347	–	335	200	200	200	2 000	–	–
Waste Management	347		335	200	200	200	2 000		
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>3 425</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>12 332</b>	<b>10 908</b>	<b>16 000</b>
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia							3 000	4 908	–
Swimming pools									
Community halls			3 425				9 332	6 000	16 000
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries		219							
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>8 286</b>	<b>7 192</b>	<b>4 931</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>3 205</b>	<b>2 705</b>	<b>22 605</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>–</b>
General vehicles	615	3 059		500	500		15 560	–	–
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 440	–	–
Plant & equipment	2 258	1 044	323	725	695	695	685	–	–
Computers - hardware/equipment	345	2 126	510	1 857	1 800	1 800	600	600	–
Furniture and other office equipment	234	531	79	170	10	10	1 320	–	–
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings		431	4 018						
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other	4 835			1 200	200	200			
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computers - software & programming							200	–	–
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>64 990</b>	<b>45 887</b>	<b>45 546</b>	<b>180 454</b>	<b>165 463</b>	<b>164 963</b>	<b>214 142</b>	<b>260 776</b>	<b>284 165</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 440</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Refuse							2 440		
Fire							2 000		
Conservancy									
Ambulances									

MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	43 823	77 352	98 420	47 695	80 022	80 022	189 084	77 895	82 000
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	495	28 098	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		495	28 098	1 800	1 800	1 800			
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	11	-	2 458	3 000	2 900	2 900	3 100	-	-
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	11		2 458	2 700	2 600	2 600	2 800	-	-
Street Lighting				300	300	300	300		
Infrastructure - Water	37 290	74 517	66 173	42 895	74 393	74 393	185 984	77 895	82 000
Dams & Reservoirs							6 000	9 000	11 000
Water purification									
Reticulation	37 290	74 517	66 173	42 895	74 393	74 393	179 984	68 895	71 000
Infrastructure - Sanitation	6 523	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	6 523	423							
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	1 918	1 691	-	929	929	-	-	-
Waste Management		1 918	1 691		929	929			
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	3 642	6 243	7 465	2 557	4 712	4 712	7 753	4 993	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia		2 008	7 465	2 557	4 712	4 712	7 753	4 993	-
Swimming pools									
Community halls	3 642	4 236							
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	622	125	2 696	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
General vehicles			1 556						
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment									
Computers - hardware/equipment			834						
Furniture and other office equipment									
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings	622	125	305				2 200	-	-
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other									
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing</b>	<b>48 088</b>	<b>83 721</b>	<b>108 580</b>	<b>50 253</b>	<b>84 734</b>	<b>84 734</b>	<b>199 037</b>	<b>82 888</b>	<b>82 000</b>

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>19 770</b>	<b>21 171</b>	<b>3 961</b>	<b>30 746</b>	<b>18 746</b>	<b>18 746</b>	<b>17 469</b>	<b>21 048</b>	<b>22 163</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	2 594	2 291	–	3 432	3 432	3 432	3 018	3 813	4 015
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2 594	2 291		3 432	3 432	3 432	3 018	3 813	4 015
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	1 321	4 838	1 871	4 032	4 032	4 032	3 950	4 480	4 717
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation	1 321	4 838	1 871	4 032	4 032	4 032	3 950	4 480	4 717
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	12 896	11 171	–	19 009	7 009	7 009	5 987	7 786	8 199
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation	12 896	11 171		19 009	7 009	7 009	5 987	7 786	8 199
Infrastructure - Sanitation	950	1 886	–	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 263	2 596	2 734
Reticulation	950	1 886		2 337	2 337	2 337	2 263	2 596	2 734
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	2 009	986	2 090	1 936	1 936	1 936	2 252	2 373	2 499
Waste Management	2 009	986		1 936	1 936	1 936	2 252	2 373	2 499
Transportation									
Gas									
Other			2 090						
<b>Community</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>363</b>
Parks & gardens	39		19	46	46	46	48	51	53
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls							177	295	310
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other									
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 866</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>9 999</b>	<b>7 359</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>7 301</b>	<b>4 219</b>	<b>7 891</b>	<b>8 310</b>
General vehicles	1 144	854	9 595	6 105	6 105	6 105	3 435	6 783	7 142
Specialised vehicles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant & equipment	–	64	73	82	82	82	86	91	96
Computers - hardware/equipment									
Furniture and other office equipment		52	46	127	69	69	22	148	156
Abattoirs	50								
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings		505	285	925	925	925	600	738	777
Other Land	671								
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other		36		119	119	119	75	132	139
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>21 675</b>	<b>22 682</b>	<b>13 978</b>	<b>38 151</b>	<b>26 093</b>	<b>26 093</b>	<b>21 914</b>	<b>29 284</b>	<b>30 836</b>

## MP324 Nkomazi - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description R thousand	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	37 268	-	43 428	43 428	43 428	45 773	48 245	50 802
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	9 522	-	9 774	9 774	9 774	10 301	10 858	11 433
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		9 522		9 774	9 774	9 774	10 301	10 858	11 433
Storm water									
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	2 741	-	3 184	3 184	3 184	3 356	3 537	3 725
Generation									
Transmission & Reticulation		2 741		3 184	3 184	3 184	3 356	3 537	3 725
Street Lighting									
Infrastructure - Water	-	24 684	-	30 098	30 098	30 098	31 723	33 436	35 208
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification									
Reticulation		24 684		30 098	30 098	30 098	31 723	33 436	35 208
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	198	-	230	230	230	243	256	269
Reticulation		198		230	230	230	243	256	269
Sewerage purification									
Infrastructure - Other	-	122	-	142	142	142	150	158	166
Waste Management		122		142	142	142	150	158	166
Transportation									
Gas									
Other									
<b>Community</b>	-	4 819	-	9 396	9 396	9 396	-	-	-
Parks & gardens									
Sportsfields & stadia									
Swimming pools									
Community halls									
Libraries									
Recreational facilities									
Fire, safety & emergency									
Security and policing									
Buses									
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries									
Social rental housing									
Other		4 819		9 396	9 396	9 396			
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings									
Other									
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development									
Other									
<b>Other assets</b>	-	9 963	-	11 574	11 574	11 574	22 101	23 295	24 529
General vehicles		3 907		4 538	4 538	4 538	4 784	5 042	5 309
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		3 094		3 594	3 594	3 594	3 788	3 992	4 204
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 836		2 133	2 133	2 133	2 248	2 369	2 495
Furniture and other office equipment		1 127		1 309	1 309	1 309	1 379	1 454	1 531
Abattoirs									
Markets									
Civic Land and Buildings									
Other Buildings							6 013	6 338	6 674
Other Land									
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)									
Other							3 890	4 100	4 317
<b>Agricultural assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Biological assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class									
<b>Intangibles</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming									
Other (list sub-class)									
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	-	52 050	-	64 397	64 397	64 397	67 874	71 540	75 331

## 2.4 List of capital items

DEPARTMENT	SECTION	DETAILS	SOURCE OF FUNDING	2015/2016 BUDGET	2016/2017 BUDGET	2017/2018 BUDGET
BUDGET & TREASURY	FINANCE	upgrading of security	Revenue	200 000		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FINANCE	Furniture	Revenue	400 000		
BUDGET & TREASURY	FINANCE	Bakkies	Revenue	6 440 000		
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	Furniture	Revenue	120 000		
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	Computer softwares	Revenue	200 000		
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	steel filing cabinet	Revenue	300 000		
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	2x bakkies	Revenue	400 000		
CORPORATE SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	Computers for all departments	Revenue	600 000	600 000	
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	TOWN PLANNING	furniture	Revenue	500 000		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	TOWN PLANNING	7X BAKKES	Revenue	1 400 000		
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	TOWN PLANNING	Renovation of komatipoort INFO centre	Revenue	2 000 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Block C Community Hall	MIG	-	3 000 000	8 000 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Phiva Community Hall	MIG	-	3 000 000	8 000 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1x Kombi	Revenue	360 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Mangweni Sports Facility	MIG	3 000 000	4 908 335	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Upgrading of mbuzini stadium	MIG	3 000 000	4 993 297	
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Boschfontein community hall	MIG	3 000 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Driekoppies stadium	MIG	4 753 055		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOCIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Block B Community Hall	MIG	6 331 670		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	CEMENTRIES	2X bakkies	Revenue	400 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	PROTECTION SERVICES	1X BAKKIE	Revenue	200 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FIRE	1x BIG fire TRUCK	Revenue	2 000 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	NATURE CONSERVATION	3X BAKKIES	Revenue	600 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	2X BAKKIES	Revenue	400 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	nkomazi landfill site	MIG	2 000 000		
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SOLID WASTE	2x Refuse trucks	Revenue	2 440 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	CIVIL	1x Kombi	Revenue	360 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SEWERAGE	RHIG Projects	RHIG	4 500 000	4 500 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SEWERAGE	New villages sanitation projects	MIG	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	SEWERAGE	Old villages sanitation projects	MIG	10 000 000	15 000 000	20 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	construction of Mabundzeni bus route	MIG	-	5 000 000	4 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Block B Bus route 7.5km	MIG	-	6 500 000	4 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Mangweni Bus route 8km	MIG	-	6 500 000	4 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Masibekela Bus route 8km	MIG	-	6 777 406	4 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	construction of Durban/ new village bus route	MIG	-	6 404 919	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	12X BAKKIES	Revenue	2 400 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Boschfontein bus route(6KM)	MIG	3 331 670	11 389 780	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	construction of nkungwini bus route	MIG	4 000 000	4 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Schulzental B Bus route	MIG	5 668 330		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Mafambisa bus route(6KM)	MIG	8 233 070		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ROADS	Driekoppies bus route (8KM)	MIG	9 892 164		

DEPARTMENT	SECTION	DETAILS	SOURCE OF FUNDING	2015/2016 BUDGET	2016/2017 BUDGET	2017/2018 BUDGET
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Rising main Tonga B North	MWIG	-	2 919 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Khombaso	MWIG	-	4 060 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Sikwahlane	MWIG	-	-	1 144 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Bulk Mananga	MWIG	-	-	1 250 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of bulk pipeline and extension of reticulation in Tonga Village	MWIG	-	-	1 500 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Construction of package plant, rising main and reservoir and extension of reticulation in Mkwaru-Kwaru	MWIG	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Gravity main Schoemansdal North	MWIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Buffelspruit (Buhleni) extension of reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Khumbulekhaya (Phiva) New reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mafambisa New reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Magogeni water reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mahlabathini water reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mananga Water reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mtata Reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Phola Reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Schoemansdal new extension reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Tonga Block A1 water reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Tonga RDP water reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Vlakbult water reticulation	MIG	-	-	2 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Schoemansdal North Upgrade	MWIG	-	-	2 500 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Tonga Block C New Reservoir 2.5 Ml/d	MWIG	-	-	2 669 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Schulzendal	MWIG	-	-	3 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of reservoir and extension of reticulation in Ericsville and Lusaka	MWIG	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Goba	MWIG	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Mbangwane	MWIG	-	3 000 000	3 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mangweni water reticulation 15km	MIG	-	4 095 081	3 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Magudu water reticulation	MIG	-	5 000 000	3 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Magogeni	MWIG	-	-	3 184 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Gravity line Mbuzini	MWIG	-	-	4 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mgobodzi water reticulation 15km	MIG	-	7 208 588	4 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Motheo West and Mzinzi	MWIG	-	-	4 304 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	KaMaqhekeza water reticulation 15km	MIG	-	3 000 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mbuzini water reticulation 13km	MIG	-	3 000 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Ericsville water reticulation 8km	MIG	-	3 500 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Construction of new bulk pipeline, upgrading of raw water pump station and WTW and extension of reticulation in Madadeni	MWIG	-	3 895 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Masibekela water reticulation 12km	MIG	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Louwville water reticulation 10km	MIG	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of reservoir and WTW capacity in Langelooop	MWIG	-	5 000 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Skooplaas water reticulation 12km	MIG	-	5 500 000	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Driekoppies and Middelpaas	MWIG	-	4 720 000	5 128 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Boschfontein and Skoonplaas	MWIG	-	5 928 000	5 928 000

DEPARTMENT	SECTION	DETAILS	SOURCE OF FUNDING	2015/2016 BUDGET	2016/2017 BUDGET	2017/2018 BUDGET
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Mabundzene	MWIG	-	-	6 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Magogeni Upgrade	MWIG	-	-	6 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Extension of reticulation in Kazibukwane	MWIG	-	-	6 136 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of reservoir and WTW capacity and extension of reticulation in Timbodweni (Mandulo)	MWIG	-	4 000 000	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Jeppes Reef Bulk water supply upgrade & booster pump	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mzinti new extension bulk water supply	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Naas Bulk water supply upgrade (booster pump station & bulk line upgrade)	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Naas/Block C Water Treatment works upgrade 10ML/day	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Nhlalakahle Bulk Water Supply (reticulation, reservoir & Bulk line)	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Schulzendaal Bulk water supply	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of Block B WTW 5ML/d	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of Ntunda package plant 5ML/d	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of Nyathi WTW 6ML/d	MIG	-	-	10 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	High pressure cleaners machine	Revenue	90 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Workshop tools	Revenue	95 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	KHOMBASO EXTEND RETICULATION	MWIG	300 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	2X bakkies	Revenue	400 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mobile pumps	Revenue	400 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	VLAKBUILT EXTEND RETICULATION	MWIG	400 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Refurbishment of reservoir and extension of reticulation in Batqa, Durban, Mabundzeni and Thambokhulu	MWIG	778 775	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Construction of package plant, new rising main and new borehole and extension of reticulation in Stentor	MWIG	1 500 000	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	MAGUDU EXTEND RETICULATION & RESEV UPGRA	MWIG	1 557 550		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Joe Slovo (part of Block B) (2ML ground reservoir)	MIG	1 900 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mandulo (2ML ground reservoir)	MIG	1 900 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mdladla (2ML ground reservoir)	MIG	1 900 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Nhlabaville Water Reticulation (8 km )	MIG	2 000 000	5 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Phakama (Block C ) water reticulation (17 km )	MIG	2 000 000	5 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Tonga D elevated tank + water Reticulation (0,24ML + 3KM)	MIG	2 110 744		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	11X BAKKIES	Revenue	2 200 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Gravity main Malelane	MWIG	3 000 000	3 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Gravity main Marloth Park	MWIG	3 000 000	5 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Kamahekeza Upgrading of the AC pipeline	MIG	3 000 000	2 595 081	5 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mandulo bulk water supply (3km of 315 mm UPVC bulk line )	MIG	3 000 000	5 000 000	5 921 523
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Skwahlane (2ML ground reservoir)	MIG	3 000 000	4 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Langeloo water reticulation 20km (ESIGAYWENI)	MIG	3 000 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Louvile water treatment plant (6 ML )	MIG	3 580 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of raw water, filters and clarifiers in Komatipoort	MWIG	4 000 000	3 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Refurbishment and upgrading of existing WTW in Emjeane (Hectorspruit)	MWIG	4 000 000	5 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Block C Water reticulation	MIG	4 000 000	4 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Phosaville Bulk Water Supply upgrade (2ML ground reservoir + 0.3ML Elevated tank)	MIG	4 287 383		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Rising main Marloth Park	MWIG	4 401 864	1 500 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Tonga D ground reservoir ( pump house and reticulation)	MIG	4 550 280		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Shongwe Hospital bulk water supply upgrade (Replacement of AC pipe) (6KM)	MIG	4 843 969		

DEPARTMENT	SECTION	DETAILS	SOURCE OF FUNDING	2015/2016 BUDGET	2016/2017 BUDGET	2017/2018 BUDGET
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Rising main Malelane	MWIG	5 000 000	2 670 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Tonga Old Police Station bulk water supply (5km 315mm UPVC bulk line, 3ML ground reservoir, 0.3 ML elevated tank, pump house and 13 km water reticulation)	MIG	5 000 000	10 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	DLUDLUMA EXTEND RETICULATION	MWIG	5 000 657		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Masibekela Bulk Water Supply (2ML) ground reservoir + 0.3ML)	MIG	5 092 572		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of existing WTW and reservoir in Marloth Park	MWIG	6 000 000	5 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Construction of 2ML reservoir, upgrading and refurbishment of WTW in Malelane	MWIG	6 000 000	4 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	TONGA WTW PHASE 1B (PHASE 2)	MIG	6 000 000	10 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Construction of new reservoir, upgrading of WTW capacity and extension of reticulation in Louisville	MWIG	8 907 000	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mangweni bulk water supply (6km of 315mm UPVC bulk line, 3ML ground reservoir, 0.3 ML elevated tank, pump house and water reticulation)	MIG	9 953 944		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	BLOCK B WATER RETICULATION (NKANINI) (15KM)	MIG	10 000 000	32 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Block C (replacement of pipe, uPVC to Steel pipe for 5km)	MIG	10 000 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of existing gravity pipeline and extension of reticulation in Ngwenyeni	MWIG	10 318 000	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Refurbishment of existing bulk infrastructure and extension of reticulation in Buffelspruit, Jeppe's Reef and Schoemansdal	MWIG	11 476 000	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Mangweni bulk water supply UPGRADE (replacement of 200 AC to 315UPVC pipe) 8.2 km	MIG	11 953 944		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	langeloop Water Reticulation:Bhekisisa+Sbokeng (15KM)	MIG	12 199 079	13 000 000	
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	ANIVA BULK WATER SUPPLY(2ML GR & 0.3ML TOWER) 6KM	MIG	12 319 938		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Nyathi raw water upgrade	MIG	13 532 450		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	REFURBISHMENT (WSOG)	WSOG	15 000 000	15 000 000	19 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Disaster Recovery projects	MDRG	20 000 000	20 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading of rising main (2km) and extension of reticulation in Masibekela	MWIG	20 883 000	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Upgrading and refurbishment of WTW, construction of new 2ML reservoir and pipeline and extension of reticulation in Mbuzini and New Village	MWIG	22 217 154	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Tools & equipment	Revenue	100 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Replace streetlights & mast lights in Nkomazi	Revenue	300 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Installation of Ht Ring Supplies in Nkomazi	Revenue	1 000 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Nkomazi smart metering	Revenue	1 300 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	New/upgrade substations in Nkomazi	Revenue	1 500 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Marloth Park Electrification	Revenue	1 500 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	DME ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	INEG	10 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000

MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	MIG	214 334 260	223 372 487	236 921 523
INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	INEG	10 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
RURAL HOUSEHOLD INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	RHIG	4 500 000	4 500 000	5 000 000
REVENUE	REVENUE	30 605 000	600 000	-
MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	MWIG	118 740 000	70 192 000	85 243 000
WATER SERVICES OPERATING GRANT	WSOG	15 000 000	15 000 000	19 000 000
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT	MDRG	20 000 000	20 000 000	-
<b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>		<b>413 179 260</b>	<b>343 664 487</b>	<b>366 164 523</b>



DEPARTMENT	SECTION	DETAILS	SOURCE OF FUNDING	2015/2016 BUDGET	2016/2017 BUDGET	2017/2018 BUDGET
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Rising main Malelane	MWIG	5 000 000	2 670 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Rising main Marloth Park	MWIG	4 401 864	1 500 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Driekoppies-Shongwe (Upgrade)	MWIG	-	-	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Rising main Tonga B North	MWIG	-	2 919 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Khombaso	MWIG	-	4 060 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Mabundzene	MWIG	-	-	6 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Reservoir Magogeni Jeppe's Rust Upgrade	MWIG	-	-	6 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	WATER SUPPLY	Disaster Recovery projects	MDRG	20 000 000	20 000 000	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	DME ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	INEG	10 000 000	10 000 000	20 000 000
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Tools & equipment	Revenue	100 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	New/upgrade substations in Nkomazi	Revenue	1 500 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Installation of Ht Ring Supplies in Nkomazi	Revenue	1 000 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Marloth Park Electrification	Revenue	1 500 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	Replace streetlights & mast lights in Nkomazi	Revenue	300 000		
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ELECTRICITY	nkomazi smart metering	Revenue	1 300 000		
<b>MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT</b>			<b>MIG</b>	<b>214 334 260</b>	<b>223 372 487</b>	<b>236 921 523</b>
<b>INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION GRANT</b>			<b>INEG</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>10 000 000</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>
<b>RURAL HOUSEHOLD INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT</b>			<b>RHIG</b>	<b>4 500 000</b>	<b>4 500 000</b>	<b>5 000 000</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>			<b>REVENUE</b>	<b>14 505 000</b>	<b>600 000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT</b>			<b>MWIG</b>	<b>118 740 000</b>	<b>70 192 000</b>	<b>85 243 000</b>
<b>WATER SERVICES OPERATIONAL GRANT</b>			<b>WSOG</b>	<b>15 000 000</b>	<b>15 000 000</b>	<b>19 000 000</b>
<b>MUNICIPAL DISASTER RECOVERY GRANT</b>			<b>MDRG</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>	<b>20 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>
			<b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>	<b>397 079 260</b>	<b>343 664 487</b>	<b>366 164 523</b>

## 2.5 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days).

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office. They are expected to complete their two year contract on 30 December 2016. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 6 interns through this programme. The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

3. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

4. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

5.

The detail SDBIP document directly aligned and informed by the 2015/16 MTREF is at a compilation stage.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

## 2.6 ANNEXURE A –TARRIF SCHEDULE

### 2.6.1 Property rates tariffs

In terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand BE LEVIED for the financial year 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Ratio	Rate in the Rand by 8%
<b>Residential</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>Industrial</b>	<b>2.50</b>	<b>0.0258</b>
<b>Business and Commercial</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.0206</b>
<b>Farms – Agriculture</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.0026</b>
<b>Farms – Commercial</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.0206</b>
<b>Farms – Residential</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>Farms – Other</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.0026</b>
<b>State Owned Properties</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.0309</b>
<b>Municipal Properties</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.0206</b>
<b>Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.0026</b>
<b>Private Towns</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>Smallholdings - Agriculture</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.0026</b>
<b>Smallholdings - Commercial</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.0206</b>
<b>Smallholdings - Residential</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>Smallholdings – Other</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.0026</b>
<b>Informal Settlements</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>Mining and Quarries</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>0.0309</b>

<b>Vacant Land</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>0.0412</b>
<b>Protected Areas</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>National Monuments</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.0103</b>
<b>Multiple Purpose</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>0.0206</b>

The rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

Interest at the prime rate of the Nkomazi Local Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate, adjusted quarterly as specified in Schedule E - Tariffs for Financial Services.

In terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2015/2016 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances :

4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 15 000**.

4.2 Indigent **household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.3 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.

4.4 **Age / Pensioners reduction, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Rates Policy, an additional reduction of **R15, 000.00** on the market value of residential property owned by person older than 60 years of age or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office (Age /Pensioner reduction), disability grantees and medically boarded persons **BE GRANTED**.

**4.5 Aged / Pensioners rebate, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 and 4.4 above, an additional rebate **BE GRANTED** in respect of sliding scale based on average monthly earnings.

The applicant must:

- i. be the registered owner of the property or registered as “Life right use “tenant in deeds office.
- ii. produce a valid identity document;
- iii. must be at least 60 years of age upon application, provided that where couples are married in community of property and the property is registered in both their name, the age of the eldest will be the qualifying factor, **or** approved disability grantee **or** approved medically boarded person;
- iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- v. must reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;
- vi. confirm the aforementioned details by means of a sworn affidavit and / or latest income tax assessment.
- vii. On approval, the following rebates will be applicable;

<b>Average Monthly earnings I respect of preceding 12 months</b>	
R0.00 to R2,520.00 (2x state pensions when amended)	100% rebate on assessment rates
R2,520.01 to R4,500.00	85% rebate on assessment rates
R4,500.01 to R6,000.00	70% rebate on assessment rates
R6,000.01 to R7,500.00	55% rebate on assessment rates
R7,500.01 to R11,500.00	40% rebate on assessment rates

- viii. That the minimum “average monthly earnings” be adjusted annually and effective in accordance with National Government Budget announcement in respect of state pensions.

**4.6 Municipal** – That non-trading service **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.7 **Sporting Bodies** - used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected to sport: **40% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property but subject to existing agreements between club and Council not determining a different position.

4.8 **Welfare organisations** - registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978

(Act No. 100 of 1978), **BE REBATED 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.9 **Public benefit organizations/Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO's) and Cultural Organisations**- approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with Items 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule to that Act, **BE REBATED 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.10 **Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas** – That protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.

4.11 **Private schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèches**

- i. Private (Independent) primary and secondary schools (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions, **BE REBATED at 40%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property, subject to prior application and submission of prior years audited financial statements.
- ii. Private (Independent) Universities and colleges, registered as educational institutions not subsidized by state, **20% BE REBATED** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.
- iii. Crèches, registered as educational institutions, **40% BE REBATED** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

4.12 **Vacant unimproved stands** - That a **50% rebate BE GRANTED** on residential property on which a dwelling unit(s) is/are being constructed and which will be used exclusively for that purpose, subject to the following conditions

- i. That an approved building plan is supplied;
- ii. That a residential dwelling unit(s) be constructed on the property;

- iii. That the 50% rebate be granted for a maximum period of twenty four (24) months from the date the approved building plan was supplied;
- iv. That the occupation certificate be supplied at the end of the twenty four (24) month period;
- v. That the failure to supply the occupation certificate will result in a reversal of the 50% rebate already granted; and
- vi. That in the event that the said property is sold prior to the issue of the occupation certificate, the rebate already granted be reversed.

Rebates in respect of items 4.2 to 4.12, but excluding 4.6 - Municipal and 4.10 - Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas, **BE SUBJECT** to the submission and approval of required application.

**2.6.2 Electricity tariffs**

<u>Details</u>	<b>Aproved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
Basic charge Residential	116.05	130.21
Energy charge Residential KWH	1.0867	1.2200
Basic charge Business <70 Amp (single phase)	354.39	397.62
Energy charge Business <70 Amp (single phase)	1.10	1.23
179Basic charge Business <150 Amp (three phase)	619.47	695.04
Energy charge Business <150 Amp (three phase)	1.0954	1.23
Basic charge Business >150 Amp (three phase)	942.67	1057.68
Demand charge Business >150 Amp (KVA three phase)	145.59	163.35
Energy charge Business >160 Amp (three phase)	0.6873	0.78
Domestic Prepaid Tariff	1.3531	1.519

**2.6.3 Water tariffs**

<u>Details</u>	<b>Proposed 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
Basic charge	97.66	109.38
Water Residential consumers 0-6 kl	Free	Free
Water Residential consumers 6-25 kl	4.98	5.58
26-40 kl	5.48	6.14
41-60 kl	6.03	6.76
more than 60 kl	6.64	7.44
Water Business consumers	9.67	10.83
Water tanker services per 5000 litre	330.00	369.60
<b><u>MARLOTH PARK</u></b>		
Basic Charge	24.42	27.35

**2.6.4 Sanitation tariffs**

<u>Details</u>	<b>Approved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
Sewerage Fixed charge (1 <sup>st</sup> 2 points)	156.73	175.54
Sewerage (Additional Points) per point	58.98	66.06
Available charge – Empty stands	77.60	86.92
Sewerage charge M'hlatikop per kl	3.11	3.49
Sewerage Fixed Charge 1-2 points Hectorspruit	71.39	79.96
Sewerage add. Points Hectorspruit per point	35.38	39.63
Chemical toilet per day	970.60	970.60
Sewerage dumping per load		150.00



**2.6.5 Refuse tariffs**

<u>Details</u>	<b>Approved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
Refuse Residential once a week services	48.05	55.26
Refuse Residential twice a week services	96.99	111.54
Refuse Residential Rural once a week services	23.21	26.70
Refuse Business once a week services	64.09	73.71
Refuse Business twice a week services	140.92	176.15
Business - (one container)	135.96	169.95
- 1.75cubic meters (20 containers)	2,719.57	3399.47
- 2.5cubic meters (29 containers)	3,405.29	4256.62
Public Institutions Schools/Clinics	127.43	140.18
Clearing Grass and Bushes on Open Stands	970.60	1067.66
Clearing of General Waste on Open Stands	682.71	750.99
Removal of Building Rubble	682.71	750.99
Removal of Garden Refuse	386.60	425.26
Cutting of Large Trees	386.60	425.26

**2.6.6 Other tariffs**

	<b>APPROVED 2014/15</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2015/16</b>
<b>BUILDING PLAN FEES</b>	R8.80 per sqm (min R700.70)	R9.68 per sqm (min R770.77)
<b>PAVEMENT DEPOSIT</b>	822.60	904.38
<b>TOWN PLANNING TARIFFS</b>		
<b>TYPE OF APPLICATION</b>		
<b>CATEGORY 1 LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS</b>		
Division of farm land	2 203.48	3 300.00
Reason for decision of municipal planning tribunal, land development officer or appeal authority	370.44	1 521.34
Rezoning:	2746.92	
(a) One Erf		4 379.12
(b) Every erf Additional to the First Erf per Erf		475.58
Establishment of a township	6416.19	10 771.50
Amendment of a township establishment application:		
(a) If already approved by the Municipality	6416.19	10 771.50
(b) If not already approved by the Municipality	2746.92	3 268.00
Sub-division of land:		
(a) For first five (x5) erven	550.88	448.06
(b) Six (x6) plus erven	221.84	59.34
Consolidation of Land	369.38	448.06
Consent Use		1 109.40
<b>Certificates:</b>		
(a) Zoning Certificates per Certificate		123.84
(b) Any Other certificate per Certificate		123.84
Division of township		10 771.50
Phasing/cancellation of approved layout plan		1 369.98
Removal, amendment, suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation against the title of the land		533.20
Amendment or cancellation of a general plan of a township		1 509.30
Permanent closure of a public place per closure		456.66
Development on communal land		4 379.66
Material amendments to original application prior to approval/refusal		50% of original application fee

	APPROVED 2014/15	PROPOSED 2015/16
<b>CATEGORY 2 LAND USE APPLICATIONS</b>		
Sub-division of land provided for in land use scheme or town planning scheme		448.06
Consolidation of land		448.06
Subdivision and consolidation of land		448.06
Consent use		1 109.40
The removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development		533.20
Temporary use: prospecting rights		1 109.40
Temporary use: other rights		662.20
Material amendments to original application prior to approval/refusal		50% of original application fee
<b>MISCELLANEOUS FEES</b>		
Erection of a second dwelling		1 019.10
Relaxation of height restriction		1 041.46
Relaxation of building line		1 025.12
Consideration of site development plan		1 025.12
Extension of validity period of approval		1 025.12
Certificates:		
Zoning Certificates per Certificate		123.84
Any Other certificate per Certificate		123.84
Public hearing and inspection		2 993.66
Re-issuing of any notice of approval of any application		221.02
Deed search and copy of the title deed		140.18
Public Notice:		
(a) Public Notice and advertisements in the legal section of the paper.		1 369.98
(b) Public Notice and advertisements in the body in the body of the paper		2 466.48
Way leave application (application to determine where the council's services are located or a specific area where new services are to be fees		2 175.74
		2 993.66
<b>COPIES</b>		
Spatial Development Framework		
(a) Hard Copy per region		149.64
(b) In electronic format per region		70.52
Copy of the Land Use Scheme or Town Planning Scheme (Scheme Book)		344.86
Scheme Regulations per set		573.62
Search fees per erf		23.22
Diagrammes per diagramme		23.22

22. GIS SERVICES AND PRODUCTS	APPROVED 2014/15	PROPOSED 2015/16
<p><b>MAP TYPE AND SIZE</b></p> <p>A0 Colour Copy 173.25</p> <p>A0 Monochrome Copy 99.75</p> <p>A1 Colour Copy 115.50</p> <p>A1 Monochrome Copy 65.00</p> <p>A2 Monochrome Copy 85.00</p> <p>A2 Monochrome Copy 45.00</p> <p>A3 Colour Copy 55.00</p> <p>A3 Monochrome Copy 30.00</p> <p>A4 Colour Copy 25.00</p> <p>A4 Monochrome Copy 10.00</p> <p><b>PLAN TYPE AND SIZE</b></p> <p>A0 Copies on paper R/Copy 88.00</p> <p>A0 Copies on gloss photo R/Copy 150.00</p> <p>A1 Copies on paper R/Copy 60.00</p> <p>A1 Copies on gloss photo R/Copy 90.00</p> <p>A2 Copies on paper R/Copy 40.00</p> <p>A2 Copies on gloss photo R/Copy 70.00</p> <p>A3 Copies on paper R/Copy 30.00</p> <p>A3 Copies on gloss photo R/Copy 40.00</p> <p>A4 Copies on paper R/Copy 20.00</p> <p>A4 Copies on gloss photo R/Copy 32.00</p> <p><b>GIS DIGITAL DATA</b></p> <p>Cost per CD/DVD per Kilobyte - Shapefile, Jpeg, Tiff and DXF files 0,15</p> <p><b>Cost per CD/DVD PER KILOBYTE</b></p> <p><b>DIGITAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY AND CONTOURS</b></p> <p><b>AERIAL PHOTOS</b></p> <p>Cost per CD 180.00</p> <p>Cost per Title 50.00</p> <p>Cost per complete set 50 000.00</p> <p><b>CONTOURS</b></p> <p>Cost per CD 150.00</p> <p>Cost per Title 15.00</p> <p>Cost per complete set 1 500.00</p> <p><b>MAPBOOK ON CD/HARDCOPY</b></p> <p>Scale 1:2500 or 1:5000 – A3 sheet size when printed. (Cadastral data available farm, stand, township etc.) 200.00</p>		

<u>Details</u>	<b>Approved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
<b>ESTATES &amp; BUILDINGS:RENTAL</b>		
iv) <b>Entrance Fees</b>	-	0.00
Henk van Rooyen Park	-	0.00
Property Owner	Free	Free
Non Property Owner	R53.09 per person	R58.77 per person
Rental Recreation Centre	R130.28 per day	R144.73 per day
Lionspruit		
Non Property Owner	63.69	70.17
Safari Game Vehicles	196.72	214.91
Season Tickets - Property Owner (1 <sup>st</sup> ticket)	Free	Free
<b>CEMETERIES</b>		
<b>URBAN</b>		
<u>Burial Fees:</u>	-	0.00
Within jurisdiction - Adults	799.24	878.94
Nl. (Kaapmuiden) - Children	560.42	616.66
(Malelane & Hectorspruit) - Internment in one grave – additional	159.21	253.51
Outside jurisdiction - Adults	960.57	1057.01
- Children	636.85	700.87
Enlargement of Grave	159.21	175.44
<u>Reserving Graves:</u>	-	0.00
Per grave per person resident in jurisdiction at time of decease	400.16	440.35
Per grave per person NOT resident in jurisdiction at time of	717.52	789.47
Per niche	238.82	263.15
<u>Wall of Remembrance:</u>		
Per single niche, per single emplacement	400.16	440.35
Per Double niche, per double emplacement	717.52	789.47
<u>Memorial Stones:</u>	-	0.00
Consent for erection of memorial stone	159.21	253.51
Re-opening of Graves	400.16	440.35
<b>RURAL</b>		
<u>Burial Fees:</u>	-	0.00
In jurisdiction - Adults	128.44	141.23
Nl. (Kamhlushwa) - Children	57.32	63.15
- Internment in one grave – additional	40.34	43.86
Outside jurisdiction - Adults	159.21	175.44
- Children	96.59	107.01
Enlargement of Grave	41.41	45.61
<u>Reserving Graves:</u>	-	
Per grave per person resident in jurisdiction at time of decease	400.16	440.35
Per grave per person NOT resident in jurisdiction at time of	717.52	789.47
<u>Memorial Stones:</u>	-	
Consent for erection of memorial stone	111.45	122.80
<u>Wall of Remembering:</u>	-	0.00
Per single niche	400.16	440.35
Re-opening of Graves	400.16	440.35

<b>Details</b>	<b>Approved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
<b>HAWKER FEES:</b>		
Rent of Site Fee (per month)	25.48	28.07
License Application Fee	90.23	100.00
Hawker License (per annum)	196.30	214.91
Taxi Rank Fees (per annum)	292.82	321.93
<b>BANNERS, POSTERS &amp; ADVERTISEMENT</b>		
Deposit: Posters (excluding elections)	821.53	903.51
Deposit: Posters in a elections	1,232.94	1355.26
Deposit: For each banner	821.53	903.51
Application Fee for Public Display of Advertisement Boards	495.74	545.61
Public Display of Advertisement Boards smaller than 6 m <sup>2</sup>	1,232.94	1355.26
Public display of Advertisement Boards bigger than 6 m <sup>2</sup>	3,290.38	3618.42
Advertisement on Municipal Statements	366.03	402.63
Display of Billboards	8,225.93	9048.24
Illuminated Signs	133.10	146.49
Temporary Signs	133.10	146.49
Street Name Advertising Structures	1,232.94	1355.26
Loose Standing Signs	1,232.94	1355.26
Street Light Poles (N4)	9,583.20	10540.35
Advertisement on Municipal Trucks	4,932.99	5426.31
Poundage Fee	R133.10 per day	R146.49 per day
<b>Furnishing of information and issuing of Certificates:</b>		
Application of Safety Certificate	81.74	89.47
Issuing of Safety certificate	164.52	180.70
<b>LIBRARY:</b>		
Membership Fees: Adult per year	73.24	80.70
Membership Fees: Children under 18 years, pensioner & students		
	31.85	35.08
Penalties: Books per week	3.19	3.51
Special Demand	8.49	9.65
Visitor's Deposit	198.49	218.42
<b>FEE GENERAL CLEANSING:</b>		
i) Removal of building rubbish	366.03	402.63
ii) Removal of gardening rubbish	96.32	105.26
iii) Cleaning of Stand	366.03	402.63
<b>FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES</b>		
Clearance Certificates/clearance Cost	74.31	82.45
Valuation Certificates	58.38	64.91
Search Fees	58.38	64.91
Photocopies: - A4-size	1.06	1.75
- A3-size	1.60	1.75
Colour copies - A4	2.13	2.63
Internet Fees: - 20 Min	12.74	14.03
- 30 Min	19.11	21.05
- 1 Hour	38.54	42.98
- 5 Hours	128.44	141.23
Tender documents	758.91	833.33
Faxes per page	4.24	4.38
Cheque Refer to Drawer	198.49	218.41
Copy of Voter Roll	R4.35 per page	R4.38 per page
Copies of Valuation Roll	R4.35 per page	R4.38 per page
Electronic Copy of Valuation Roll	1,149.50	1263.15

<b>Details</b>	<b>Approved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
<b>CONNECTION FEES</b>		
<b>WATER</b>	-	
Nkomazi	2,388.16	2626.98
25mm	2,749.04	3023.95
Water connection Rural areas	583.78	642.16
Deposits Rural areas	484.00	532.40
Testing of Water Meter	246.25	270.88
Supply and Installation of meter	Actual cost +15% larger than 25mm	Actual cost +15% larger than 25mm
Changes in installation	Actual cost +15% larger than 25mm	Actual cost +15% larger than 25mm
Civil Service Contribution	9,047.41	9952.16
<b>ELECTRICITY</b>		
Nkomazi - single phase	4,191.49	4610.64
- 3 phase	6,992.53	7691.79
- single phase pre-paid	1,484.91	1633.41
3 phase pre-paid	3,619.39	3981.33
Temporary Connection	250.49	275.54
Connection due to non payment	329.04	361.95
Call out - Nkomazi	847.00	931.70
Tampering with meter	5,265.63	5792.10
Use of fire hydrant	R403.50 plus labour	R443.85 plus labour
Testing	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%
Supply and Installation of meter box	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%
Changes in installation	Actual cost +15%	Actual cost +15%
Service contribution (civil)	3,210.74	3531.82
<b>CLINIC FEES</b>		
Health Certificate	R333.28 per certificate	R366.61 per certificate
Water Test Result - Bacterial	868.13	954.95
- Chemical	430.24	473.27
<b>BUSINESS FEES</b>		
Business License per annum	493.56	542.92
Application of Business License	198.49	218.34
Other Chargeable Properties:		
RDP HOUSES	26.54	29.20

<u>Details</u>	<b>Approved 2014/2015</b>	<b>Proposed 2015/2016</b>
<b>BULK SERVICE CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		
Residential 1 – Per residential unit	45,839.64	50423.61
Residential 2 – Per residential unit	32,423.16	35665.48
Residential 3 – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> floor area	27,671.49	30438.64
Second dwellings – Per application	29,628.06	30590.81
Offices – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	25,714.92	28286.42
Hotels & Hostels - Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	20,404.23	22044.66
Doctors & Dentists- Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	24,946.93	27441.63
<b>Schools &amp; Creches:</b>		
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	14,534.52	15987.99
Size of the Stand- per ha	209,632.50	230595.75
Dry Industrial – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	25,155.90	27671.49
Wet Industrial – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	67,781.18	74559.30
<b>Clubs &amp; Sport Facilities:</b>		
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	11,459.91	12605.91
Size of the Stand – per ha	209,632.50	230595.75
<b>Sport Stadiums:</b>		
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	21,242.76	23367.01
Size of the Stand – per ha	209,632.50	230595.75
Warehouses – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	6,428.73	7071.61
Parks – per ha	209,632.50	230595.75
Laundries– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	33,261.69	36587.86
Butchery– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	36,127.33	39740.07
Hairdressers– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	50,369.03	55405.94
Panel Beaters– Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	25,854.68	28440.15
<b>Nursery:</b>	-	0.00
Buildings – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	12,018.93	13220.83
Size of the Stand – per ha	209,632.50	230595.75
<u>Hospitals - Per 100m<sup>2</sup> of building floor area</u>	52,827.39	58110.13
Restaurants – Per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	34,659.24	38125.17
Other commercial, excl. shopping centres – per 100m <sup>2</sup> floor area	24,037.86	37441.65
Institutional – per 100m <sup>2</sup> building floor area	33,332.23	36665.46
<b>Agricultural holding:</b>	-	0.00
Buildings – per Residential Unit	24,876.39	27364.03
Size of the stand – per ha	34,938.75	38432.63
Laboratories – per 100m <sup>2</sup> of building floor area	23,549.38	25904.32
Bus Depots – Per Bus facility	26,413.70	29055.07
<b>Other Developments:</b>	-	
Water Services – per kl AADD	13,975.50	15373.05
Sewer Services – per kl AWWF	13,975.50	15373.05
Electrical Services – Per KVA	1,816.82	1998.51
Roads & Stormwater – Sum	-	0.00
<b>LINK SERVICE CONTRIBUTIONS:</b>		
To be Determined per Application	-	0.00
<b>ROADS:</b>		
Grader	641.55 per hour	R705.71 per hour
TLB	366.03 per hour	R402.64 per hour
High up	266.20 per hour	R292.82 per hour



	APPROVED TARRIF 2014/15	PROPOSED TARRIF 2015/16	APPROVED DEPOSIT 2014/15	PROPOSED DEPOSIT 2015/16
<b>Stadiums</b>				
PSL Teams	16 500.00	18 150.00	7 150.00	7 865.00
First Division	11 000.00	1 210.00	4 400.00	4 840.00
Vodacom Teams	880.00	968.00	330.00	363.00
Promotion Teams	440.00	484.00	165.00	182.00
School Activities	33.00	363.00	110.00	121.00
Churches	1 100.00	12 100.00	330.00	363.00
NGO's and CBO's	550.00	605.00	220.00	242.00
Government Departments	825.00	908.00	330.00	363.00
Festival and Big events	33 000.00	36 300.00	11 000.00	12 100.00
Funerals	330.00	363.00	110.00	121.00
Other	660.00	726.00	220.00	242.00
<b>Community Halls</b>				
Churches	440.00	484.00	165.00	182.00
Wedding and Parties	1 100.00	1 210.00	330.00	363.00
Beauty Contest	660.00	726.00	220.00	242.00
Music Festival/Disco/DJ	1 320.00	1 452.00	550.00	605.00
Government Department	660.00	726.00	220.00	242.00
NGO's and CBO's	275.00	303.00	110.00	121.00

<b>CONSUMER DEPOSITS</b>	<b>APPROVED 2014/15</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2015/16</b>
Water/electricity (Residential)	1 500.00	1 500.00
Water deposit Marloth Park	500.00	500.00
Water/electricity (Business)	10 000.00	10 000.00

<b>SUNDRY TARIFFS:</b>	<b>APPROVED 2014/15</b>	<b>PROPOSED 2015/16</b>
1. Reason for Council's decision	1 168.52	1285.38
2. Building relaxations Fees	922.46	1014.71
3. General information (written)	20.17	21.93
4. Building Inspections: Swimming pools	172.72	190.00
5. Sub Division of Stand – service contribution (civil)	8 719.09	9591.00

## 2.7 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Muzi Daniel Ngwenya municipal manager of Nkomazi Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.



**M.D. NGWENYA**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**  
**NKOMAZI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY – MP324**

05/06/2015  
**DATE**